



**2023 CATALOGUE** 

FENCES - GATES - ACCESS CONTROL

# **Editorial**

DIRICKX, the 100% French manufacturing choice.

For over 102 years, we have been dedicated to the development our French know-how and expertise.

It is part of our societal engagement and the core identity of our company, and a commitment to environmental protection. In line with this approach, in 2023, our new manufacturing facility in operational.

This highly modern and innovative new 5,000 m² building was built for even greater self-sufficiency, it provides for part of the energy consumption of our machines and is designed to ensure thermal regulation in all seasons.

We are also determined to contribute to a sustainable environment and social value by increasing our awareness-raising activities relating to behavioural changes, by implementing an energy moderation plan and creating a project team dedicated to eco-design.

At the same time, we continue to invest in the future of our historical site in Mayenne. We have restructured our production and logistics flows to offer a better quality of service. We are modernising our tools through robotisation and automation of the digital chain to improve processes and consolidate the quality of our products.

Heading for 2023, with the DIRICKX 2023 catalogue. Discover our new products manufactured in France to meet the constant evolution of the market and your demands!

In addition to our usual ranges, discover the new ULYX® long-length cantilever gate, our key product for perimeter protection.

Grégory Lepage CEO













# 2023 **CATALOGUE**

#### THE DIRICKX UNIVERSE

| Editorial note                                     | 2  |
|--|----|
| New products & services                            | 3  |
| Solutions for each universe                        | 6  |
| A comprehensive offer and a comprehensive solution | 8  |
| Made in France                                     | 10 |
| Unique know-how                                    | 12 |
|  |    |

#### **DIRICKX OFFERS**

| Colour schemes | 14 |
|----------------|----|
| and finishes   |    |
| Selection tool | 16 |

| 20-21   | EDGING                                     |
|---------|--|
| 20      | Garden edging                              |
| 21      | AXIAL® Edging                              |
|         | WELDED MESH ROLLS                          |
| 22-23   | Chainlink fence                            |
| 24      | FLUIDEX® & GALVEX® Tennis                  |
| 26-29   | WELDED MESH ROLLS RESIDENTIAL APPLICATIONS |
| 26-27   | AXIAL® Mesh 100                            |
| 26-27   | AXIAL® Mesh 75                             |
| 26-27   | AXIAL® Mesh 50                             |
|         | PROFESSIONAL APPLICATIONS                  |
| 28      | AXIAL® Mesh 50 Premium                     |
| 29      | BASTILLE® Parc                             |
| 30 - 39 | AGRICULTURAL FENCING                       |
| 30      | TTX  |
| 31      | ARAVIS                                     |
| 32      | ARIZONA Parks and Forests                  |
| 34      | ARIZONA Motorways and Railways             |
| 36      | AGRICLOS®                                  |
| 38      | Barbed wire & Wire cables                  |
| 39      | Wire in coils                              |

# 

| 43 Our suggested combinations 43 Flush-mounted frame for letterboxes  44-49 RESIDENTIAL APPLICATIONS 44 AXOR® Classic 48 AXOR® Chic  50-59 PROFESSIONAL APPLICATIONS 50 AXIS® S 52 AXIS® M 54 AXIS® C 56 AXYLE® MS 58 AXYLE® CS 60-65 SECURITY APPLICATIONS 60 AXIS® SR 62 AXIS® D 64 AXIS® D 64 ELIXO® 66 LIXO® 68 LIXO® Horizontal 70 LIXO® Horizontal 71 LIXO® Wood   |                |   |
|--|----------------|---|
| Flush-mounted frame for letterboxes  44-49 RESIDENTIAL APPLICATIONS  44 AXOR® Classic  48 AXOR® Chic  50-59 PROFESSIONAL APPLICATIONS  50 AXIS® S  52 AXIS® M  54 AXIS® C  56 AXYLE® MS  58 AXYLE® CS  60-65 SECURITY APPLICATIONS  60 AXIS® SR  62 AXIS® D  64 AXIS® D  65 DRIVACY FENCING SYSTEMS  FOR PANELS  66 LIXO®  68 LIXO® Horizontal  70 LIXO® + Finish  72 LIXO® 3D   | 42             | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·               |
| for letterboxes  44-49 RESIDENTIAL APPLICATIONS  44 AXOR® Classic  48 AXOR® Chic  50-59 PROFESSIONAL APPLICATIONS  50 AXIS® S  52 AXIS® M  54 AXIS® C  56 AXYLE® MS  58 AXYLE® CS  60-65 SECURITY APPLICATIONS  60 AXIS® SR  62 AXIS® D  64 AXIS® D  65 BRIVACY FENCING SYSTEMS  FOR PANELS  66 LIXO®  68 LIXO® Horizontal  10 LIXO® + Finish  12 LIXO® 3D   | 43             | Our suggested combinations                          |
| 44 ARISTA 46 AXOR® Classic 48 AXOR® Chic  50-59 PROFESSIONAL APPLICATIONS 50 AXIS® S 52 AXIS® M 54 AXIS® C 56 AXYLE® MS 58 AXYLE® CS  60-65 SECURITY APPLICATIONS 60 AXIS® SR 62 AXIS® D 64 AXIS® D 64 AXIS® DR  66-77 PRIVACY FENCING SYSTEMS FOR PANELS 66 LIXO® 68 LIXO® Horizontal 70 LIXO® + Finish 72 LIXO® 3D   | 43             | 1 1 4 5 1 1 1 1 5 4 1 1 5 5 1 1 4 1 1 1 5           |
| 46 AXOR® Classic 48 AXOR® Chic  50-59 PROFESSIONAL APPLICATIONS 50 AXIS® S 52 AXIS® M 54 AXIS® C 56 AXYLE® MS 58 AXYLE® CS  60-65 SECURITY APPLICATIONS 60 AXIS® SR 62 AXIS® D 64 AXIS® D 64 AXIS® D 66-77 PRIVACY FENCING SYSTEMS FOR PANELS 66 LIXO® 68 LIXO® Horizontal 70 LIXO® + Finish 72 LIXO® 3D   | 44-49          | RESIDENTIAL APPLICATIONS                            |
| 48 AXOR® Chic  50-59 PROFESSIONAL APPLICATIONS  50 AXIS® S  52 AXIS® M  54 AXIS® C  56 AXYLE® MS  58 AXYLE® CS  60-65 SECURITY APPLICATIONS  60 AXIS® SR  62 AXIS® D  64 AXIS® DR  66-77 PRIVACY FENCING SYSTEMS  FOR PANELS  66 LIXO®  68 LIXO® Horizontal  70 LIXO® + Finish  72 LIXO® 3D  | 44             | ARISTA  |
| 50-59         PROFESSIONAL APPLICATIONS           50         AXIS® S           52         AXIS® M           54         AXIS® C           56         AXYLE® MS           58         AXYLE® CS           60-65         SECURITY APPLICATIONS           60         AXIS® SR           62         AXIS® DR           64         AXIS® DR           66-77         PRIVACY FENCING SYSTEMS FOR PANELS           66         LIXO®           68         LIXO® Horizontal           70         LIXO® + Finish           72         LIXO® 3D | 46             | AXOR® Classic                                       |
| 50   | 48             | AXOR® Chic  |
| 52   | 50-59          | PROFESSIONAL APPLICATIONS                           |
| 54   | 50             | AXIS® S   |
| 56   | 52             | AXIS® M   |
| 58   | 54             | AXIS® C   |
| 60-65         SECURITY APPLICATIONS           60         AXIS® SR           62         AXIS® D           64         AXIS® DR           66-77         PRIVACY FENCING SYSTEMS FOR PANELS           66         LIXO®           68         LIXO® Horizontal           70         LIXO® + Finish           72         LIXO® 3D   | 56             | AXYLE® MS   |
| <ul> <li>60 AXIS® SR</li> <li>62 AXIS® D</li> <li>64 AXIS® DR</li> <li>66-77 PRIVACY FENCING SYSTEMS FOR PANELS</li> <li>66 LIXO®</li> <li>68 LIXO® Horizontal</li> <li>70 LIXO® + Finish</li> <li>72 LIXO® 3D</li> </ul>  | 58             | AXYLE® CS   |
| 62 AXIS® D 64 AXIS® D 65 PRIVACY FENCING SYSTEMS FOR PANELS 66 LIXO® 68 LIXO® Horizontal 70 LIXO® + Finish 72 LIXO® 3D   | 60-65          | SECURITY APPLICATIONS                               |
| 64 AXIS® DR  66-77 PRIVACY FENCING SYSTEMS FOR PANELS  66 LIXO® 68 LIXO® Horizontal 70 LIXO® + Finish 72 LIXO® 3D  | 60             | AXIS® SR  |
| 66-77 PRIVACY FENCING SYSTEMS FOR PANELS 66 LIXO® 68 LIXO® Horizontal 70 LIXO® + Finish 72 LIXO® 3D  | 62             | AXIS® D   |
| FOR PANELS  66 LIXO®  68 LIXO® Horizontal  70 LIXO® + Finish  72 LIXO® 3D  | 64             | AXIS® DR  |
| 68 LIXO® Horizontal 70 LIXO® + Finish 72 LIXO® 3D  |                |   |
| 70 LIXO® + Finish<br>72 LIXO® 3D   | 66-77          |   |
| 72 LIXO® 3D  |                | FOR PANELS  |
| , = Ento 3B  | 66             | FOR PANELS LIXO®                                    |
| 74 LIXO® Wood  | 66<br>68       | FOR PANELS  LIXO®  LIXO® Horizontal                 |
|  | 66<br>68<br>70 | FOR PANELS  LIXO®  LIXO® Horizontal  LIXO® + Finish |

LIXO® Top



#### **POSTS & ACCESSORIES**

#### 80-89 FOR MESH ROLL FENCING

80 TE post

81-83 Long-Life T and Pro T Galvanised

84-89 UNIVERS post

#### 90-105 FOR PANEL FENCING

90-93 AXYLE® H-shaped post
94-97 AXOR® slotted post
98-101 AXOR® PLUS slotted post
102-105 AXIS® slotted post
106 SOUBAX® base plate

108 Installation recommendations



# RAILINGS & DECORATIVE SHEET METAL

 112
 ELIXIR®

 114-117
 myMIX®

 118-121
 myMIX® FLAT

 122-125
 EXALT®

126-129 LEXIE® decorative sheet metal

130-132 Guardrails



#### **RESIDENTIAL GATES**

| 136 – | SIDE GATES |
|-------|------------|
| 145   | ECO Garden |
| 136   | Garden +   |
| 138   | AXYLE®     |
| 140   | ELIXIR®    |
| 142   | AXOR®      |
| 144   | GATES      |

146 Aluminium and composite side

148 gates and gates

**AXOR®** 



146-149

# INDUSTRIAL SWING GATES

152 ESPACE Manual 154-157 ALLIX® manual

158-161 ALLIX® motorised swing gate with hydraulic cylinder operating system

162-165 ALLIX® motorised swing gate with embedded hydraulic operating system



# INDUSTRIAL SLIDING GATES

168 ESPACE 170-173 ALLIX®



# INDUSTRIAL CANTILEVER GATES

176 ESPACE178-181 ALLIX®182 ULYX®

184 Non-standard and specific gates



#### **BARRIERS & TURNSTILES**

#### 188-191 BOOM BARRIERS

 189
 BLX Manual

 189
 BLX 4

 190
 BLX 6

 190
 BLX 7

 191
 BLX 10

 191
 BLX 86

#### **192-197** TURNSTILES

192 FLUXI® turnstile

193 FLUXI® mobile single turnstile194 FLUXI® single turnstile

195 FLUXI® double turnstile

196 FLUXI® comfort & bicycle turnstile
 197 FLUXI® turnstile for persons with reduced mobility



#### **SECURITY SOLUTIONS**

200 Speedix quick-folding gate

202 ATLAS

204 Extension arms

206 Anti-ram crash barrier208 Additional security products

210 FIX protective post



#### **ACCESS CONTROL**

214 Additional equipment215 Standalone range216 Smart range



#### GUARANTEES, STANDARDS

& REGULATIONS

The guarantees and how they are appliedDuration of anti-corrosion guaranteesUnderstanding the guarantee levels

**224** Warranty disclaimer

225 Commercial guarantee for the fencing

229 Warranty of fitness

230 Standards and regulations

# **Solutions for each universe...**

# Looking for a solution?







# UNICITY



UNICITY, our dedicated solutions for urban applications.

# **UNITOURISM**



UNITOURISM, our dedicated solutions for hospitality-catering trade establishments.

# UNISAFE



Our security solutions dedicated to high-risk professional sites: UNISAFE.

# **UNIHOME**



UNIHOME, our selection of products meeting the needs and desires of customers for private homes.

# **UNIBUSINESS**



UNIBUSINESS, our selection of products adapted to the needs of logistics and industrial sites and commercial areas.

# **UNIINFRA**



UNIINFRA, our specific solutions for infrastructures (motorways, railways, airports, etc.)

# **UNIGREEN**



UNIGREEN, our selection of products adapted to the needs of farming and specific environments.



# A comprehensive offer and a comprehensive solution to meet all your needs

The DIRICKX solutions for protection and boundaries meet the different requirements in terms of perimeter fencing, protection, security or access control.

#### There is a DIRICKX product for every one of your needs.

There are unlimited possibilities: securing of sensitive sites, perimeter fencing for logistics sites, commercial areas and industrial areas, urban applications, boundaries for farms and forests, securing of large infrastructures (airports, railway stations, motorways), boundaries for restaurants, bars, shops, enhancement and protection of private properties, etc.

Check out our wide range of gates, fences, boundary and protection solutions to find the right solution for any application. In this catalogue you will find all the solutions proposed by DIRICKX for private homes and high-risk professional sites. DIRICKX takes it a step further, and is the only supplier proposing services associated to access management providing the following





# DIRICKX has always designed and manufactured its products in France:

- We are committed to offering the best possible engineering and product quality to our customers.
- We wish to develop and **promote talent** within our borders.
- We aim to uphold our strong founding values:
   a standard of excellence, passion for work well
   done, and respect for people.

# We are committed to promoting our production in France.

Our local production and logistics facilities are capable of offering the best to our customers, partners, and teams, and are united around shared values.

A family atmosphere has been preserved while also providing the company with a high degree of autonomy coupled with a long-term approach, financial stability, and regular investments.

#### Women and men

DIRICKX has always been looking out for the health and well-being of its employees in the workplace. From the moment they join the company, our employees commit themselves to respecting our corporate policy. Here are some selected excerpts:



The success of the company is up to each and every one of us.



We must all be committed to loyalty, honesty, and respect for others as well as for our strategy and resources.



Criticism is only acceptable when accompanied by solutions.



All managers are required to help build upon their employees' skills.



The primary goal of each employee is to achieve better results with less effort and more enjoyment.



All decisions depend on everyone to make them a success.





#### HIGH ADHERENCE PLASTIC COATING

As champions of this technique, we have been able to adapt it to our products: wires and welded mesh rolls.

Plastic coating by fluidisation consists of three essential steps, which are always carried out in France across four production sites.

Once heated to an extremely high temperature, the galvanized steel wire (which is hot-dipped to protect it from corrosion) is passed through a bed of fluidised PVC. Kept at room temperature, the thermoplastic particles melt on contact with the heated wire and accumulate on its surface.

#### THERMO-LACQUERING

Technology for our gates, panels, posts and barred railings.

For large scale production, with regard to both time and quality (polyester coating guaranteed for 10 years), we have a high-performance tool with significant capacity: Length: 16m / Width: 1m / Height: 2.5m / Weight: 1.5T.

#### PROTECT+ COATING

The PROTECT+ coating is recommended for the areas most exposed to corrosion. The techniques used guarantee an excellent adhesion of the coating and good durability over time.

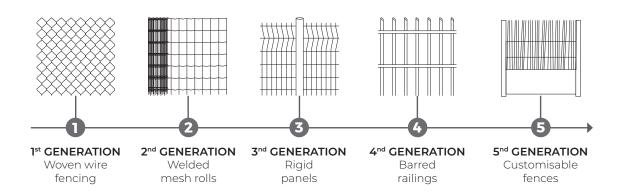




GUARANTEE PROTECT +

GUARANTEE 10 YEARS

# There are now five generations of products that have benefited from this level of quality









Opt for customisation and harmonise your exteriors with various colour schemes and finishes.

#### GLOSS FINISH

> 6 standard colours all at the same price.













> **200 RAL colours** incurring a surcharge and flat rate for application.

The matt and textured finishes blend into modern environments with style and discretion. They also provide products with improved corrosion, scratch, and impact resistance.

#### TEXTURED FINISH

> 4 colours incurring a surcharge and flat rate for application.











**RAL 9010** 

#### MATT FINISH

> 4 colours incurring a surcharge and flat rate for application.











a particular colour?

> Scan the QR CODE <



| CHOOSE THE F<br>TO YOUR NEED<br>SELECTION CR | UNI<br>HOME                                 | UNI<br>CITY | UNI<br>BUSINESS | UNI<br>SAFE | UNI<br>INFRA | UNI<br>TOURISM |   |
|--|---|-------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|---|
|  | PLASTEX®                                    | х           |                 | х           | х            | х              |   |
| MESH<br>ROLL FENCING                         | GALVEX®                                     | х           |                 | х           | Х            | х              |   |
|  | AXIAL® Mesh 100 and 75                      | х           |                 |             |              |                |   |
|  | AXIAL® Mesh 50                              | х           |                 |             |              |                |   |
|  | AXIAL® Mesh 50 Premium                      |             |                 | х           |              |                |   |
|  | BASTILLE® Parc                              |             |                 | Х           |              |                |   |
|  | ттх   |             |                 |             |              |                |   |
|  | ARAVIS                                      |             |                 |             |              |                |   |
|  | ARIZONA PF                                  |             |                 |             |              |                |   |
|  | ARIZONA AVF                                 |             |                 |             |              | х              |   |
|  | AGRICLOS                                    |             |                 |             |              | х              |   |
|  | BARBED WIRE & WIRE CABLES                   |             |                 |             |              |                |   |
|  | ARISTA                                      | х           |                 |             |              |                |   |
|  | AXOR® Classic                               | х           |                 |             |              |                |   |
|  | AXOR® Chic                                  | х           |                 |             |              |                |   |
|  | AXIS° S                                     | х           | х               | х           |              |                | х |
|  | AXIS° M                                     | х           | х               | х           |              |                | х |
|  | AXIS° C                                     | х           | х               | х           |              |                | х |
|  | AXYLE® MS                                   | х           | х               | х           |              |                | х |
|  | AXYLE® CS                                   | х           | х               | х           |              |                | х |
| RIGID PANELS AND PRIVACY FENCES              | AXIS° SR                                    |             |                 | Х           | Х            |                |   |
| PRIVACY FENCES                               | AXIS® D                                     |             |                 | х           | Х            |                |   |
|  | AXIS® DR                                    |             |                 | Х           | Х            |                |   |
|  | LIXO® privacy rolls                         | Х           |                 |             |              |                |   |
|  | LIXO <sup>®</sup> Horizontal privacy rolls  | Х           |                 |             |              |                |   |
|  | LIXO® + Finish flexible woven privacy slats | Х           |                 |             |              |                |   |
|  | LIXO <sup>®</sup> 3D rigid privacy slats    | Х           |                 |             |              |                |   |
|  | LIXO® Wood rigid privacy slats              | Х           |                 |             |              |                |   |
|  | LIXO® Top rigid privacy slats               | Х           |                 |             |              |                |   |
|  | TE POST                                     | Х           |                 |             |              |                |   |
|  | LONG-LIFE T AND PRO T GALVANISED            | Х           |                 | Х           |              | х              |   |
|  | UNIVERS POST                                | Х           |                 | х           |              |                |   |
| POSTS &                                      | AXYLE® H-SHAPED POST                        | Х           | Х               | х           | Х            |                | Х |
| ACCESSORIES                                  | AXOR® SLOTTED POST                          | Х           | Х               | х           |              |                | Х |
|  | AXOR® Plus SLOTTED POST                     | Х           | Х               | х           |              |                | Х |
|  | AXIS® SLOTTED POST                          | Х           | Х               | х           |              |                | Х |
|  | SOUBAX® BASE PLATE                          | Х           | х               | Х           |              |                |   |

<sup>\*</sup> This table does not show the entire range and omits products that require special assessment and guidance.

|                             |  | UNI<br>HOME | UNI<br>CITY | UNI<br>BUSINESS | UNI<br>SAFE | UNI<br>INFRA | UNI<br>TOURISM |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|
|                             | ELIXIR°  | Х           |             |                 |             |              |                |
| DAII INICC                  | myMIX®   |             |             | х               |             |              | х              |
| RAILINGS AND DECORATIVE     | EXALT <sup>®</sup>                                 |             | х           | Х               |             |              | х              |
| SHEET METAL                 | myMIX® and EXALT® guardrails                       |             | х           | х               |             |              | Х              |
|                             | LEXIE® decorative sheet metal                      |             | х           | Х               |             |              | х              |
|                             | ECO GARDEN side gate                               | Х           |             |                 |             |              |                |
|                             | GARDEN + side gate                                 | х           |             |                 |             |              |                |
|                             | AXYLE® side gate                                   | Х           |             |                 |             |              |                |
| RESIDENTIAL<br>GATES        | ELIXIR® side gate                                  | х           |             |                 |             |              |                |
|                             | AXOR® side gate                                    | Х           |             |                 |             |              |                |
|                             | AXOR® gate   | Х           |             |                 |             |              |                |
|                             | Aluminium gates and side gates                     | Х           |             |                 |             |              |                |
|                             | ESPACE manual                                      |             | х           | Х               |             |              | х              |
| INDUSTRIAL                  | ALLIX <sup>®</sup> manual                          |             | х           | х               | Х           |              | Х              |
| SWING GATES                 | ALLIX® motorised gate (cylinder)                   |             | х           | Х               |             |              | х              |
|                             | ALLIX®, concealed motor                            |             | х           | Х               | Х           |              | х              |
| INDUSTRIAL                  | ESPACE   |             | х           | Х               |             |              | х              |
| SLIDING GATES               | ALLIX®   |             | Х           | Х               | Х           |              | Х              |
|                             | ESPACE   |             | х           | х               |             |              | х              |
| INDUSTRIAL CANTILEVER GATES | ALLIX®   |             | Х           | Х               | Х           |              | Х              |
|                             | ULYX®  |             |             | х               | Х           | Х            | х              |
|                             | BLX Manual   |             |             | Х               |             |              | Х              |
|                             | BLX 4 boom barrier                                 |             | х           | Х               |             |              | Х              |
|                             | BLX 6 boom barrier                                 |             | х           | х               |             |              | х              |
|                             | BLX 7 boom barrier                                 |             | х           | Х               |             |              | х              |
|                             | BLX 86 boom barrier                                |             | х           | х               | Х           |              |                |
| BARRIERS<br>AND TURNSTILES  | BLX 10 boom barrier                                |             |             | Х               | Х           |              |                |
|                             | FLUXI® (BM) single turnstile                       |             |             | х               | Х           |              |                |
|                             | FLUXI® SM, SA turnstile                            |             |             | Х               | Х           |              |                |
|                             | FLUXI® DM, DA turnstile                            |             |             | х               | Х           |              |                |
|                             | FLUXI® pedestrian & bicycle turnstile              |             |             | х               | Х           |              |                |
|                             | FLUXI® turnstile for persons with reduced mobility |             |             | х               | Х           |              |                |
|                             | ATLAS  |             |             |                 | Х           |              |                |
| SECURITY<br>SOLUTIONS       | SPEEDIX  |             |             | х               | Х           |              |                |
|                             | ANTI-RAM CRASH BARRIER                             |             |             |                 | Х           |              |                |





# Mesh roll fencing



# Perfect for setting up boundaries and cost-effective

Mesh roll fencing adapts to the idiosyncrasies of all terrain types. Our various models cover a wide range of uses, from residential boundaries to the protection of sensitive sites.

- Page 20 Garden edging
- Page 21 AXIAL® edging
- Page 24 FLUIDEX and GALVEX® sports fences
- Page 28 AXIAL® welded mesh rolls mesh 50 premium
- Page 30 Agricultural range TTX
- Page 31 Agricultural range ARAVIS
- Page 34 Agricultural range ARIZONA AVF Motorways and Railways
- Page 36 Agricultural range AGRICLOS®







For marking out and protecting your borders

#### **EDGING**

# **GARDEN EDGING**





STYLE

 A familiar design for garden enthusiasts using decorative arches.

#### EASY INSTALLATION

- The  $150 \times 78$  mm mesh provides both sturdiness and flexibility for your gardening projects.
- Can be installed using a TE post or Long-Life T post, a UNIVERS post or even inserted directly into the ground without a post.

#### FINISH

• Galvanised steel with high adherence plastic coating.

#### **FEATURES**





Length: 10 or 25 m



Heights: 0.40 / 0.65 / 0.90 m

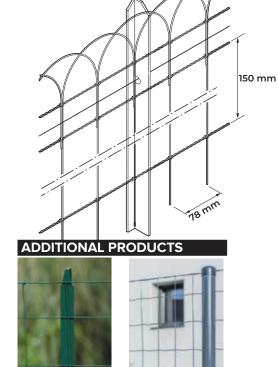


Mesh: 150 mm x 78 mm



Wire diameter: Horizontal dia.: 3 mm Vertical dia.: 2.30 mm

6005 Moss green



**TE post** and **Long-Life T post**. (see the "Posts & Accessories" section)

**UNIVERS post.** (see the "Posts & Accessories" section).







For marking out and protecting your borders

#### **EDGING**

# **AXIAL® EDGING**





#### STYLE

- Sturdy flexible mesh to fit the shape of your garden.
- 76.2  $\times$  101.6 mm welded rectangular mesh.

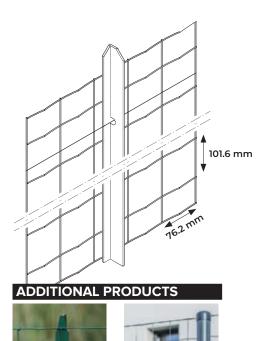
#### INSTALLATION

• With TE, Long-Life T or UNIVERS posts. (see the "Posts & Accessories" section).

#### **FINISH**

· Galvanised steel with high adherence plastic coating.

# Mesh roll fencing Length: 25 m Heights: 0.40 / 0.60 / 0.80 m Wire diameter: Horizontal dia.: 2.10 mm Vertical dia.: 2.20 mm





TE post and Long-Life T post. (see the "Posts & Accessories" section).







Traditional fence with diamond meshing – recommended for undulating ground

#### **FENCES**

# **CHAINLINK FENCE**

# PRIVATE HOMES



#### PUBLIC AREAS



# INDUSTRIAL AND LOGISTICS SITES



### SERVICE SECTOR SITES



SENSITIVE SITES



#### KEEPS ITS SHAPE AND CAN BE REPAIRED

- Flexible twisted mesh absorbing impact.
- By looping, it is possible to form a continuous sheet without any joins:
- easy to join 2 rolls together,
- simple to repair.

#### VERSATILE

 Wide variety of coatings, wire diameters and heights available meeting various requirements in terms of resilience and budget.

#### ADAPTABILITY

- Can be installed on uneven, undulating or sloping ground.
- 2 types of packaging:
- compacted roll, which is easier to transport and store,
- uncompacted roll, which is easier to unroll.

#### INSTALLATION

 With TE, Long-Life T, Pro T Galva and UNIVERS posts. (see the "Posts & Accessories" section).

#### **FEATURES**



Mesh roll fencing



Diamond mesh: 50 mm x 50 mm

6005 Moss green

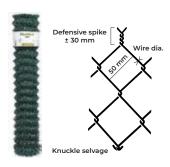
Galvanised\*

Zinc-Aluminium\*

\* Only on certain products



Compacted roll



Uncompacted roll



Scan this QR code to
watch a video on how
to install the chainlink
mesh with a UNIVERS post



#### **TECHNICAL FEATURES**



#### PLASTIC-COATED CHAINLINK

Extruded finish. Manufacturing process: galvanised steel wire covered with a PVC plastic sheath.

| MODEL                    | WIRE DIA.<br>(mm) | FENCE HEIGHT (m)                         | PACKAGING                                    | COLOURS                              | APPLICATIONS                     |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| PLASTEX® Premier<br>5024 | 2.40              | 1.00 / 1.20 / 1.50<br>1.75 / 2.00        | 25 m compacted roll                          | Green 6005<br>Grey 7016              | Public areas<br>Industrial sites |
| PLASTEX® Classic 5027    | 2.70              | 1.00 / 1.20 / 1.50<br>1.75 / 2.00        | 25 m compacted roll<br>25 m uncompacted roll | Green 6005<br>Green 6005 / Grey 7016 | Sensitive sites                  |
| PLASTEX® 5044            | 4.40              | 1.00 / 1.20 / 1.50<br>1.75 / 2.00 / 2.50 | 18 m uncompacted roll                        | Green 6005                           | Sensitive sites                  |

#### GALVANISED AND ZINC-ALUMINIUM CHAINLINK

Cost-effective solution for unchallenging environments.







<sup>\*</sup> according to standard EN 10244-2







For fencing off tennis courts

#### **SPORTS FENCES**

# FLUIDEX® AND GALVEX® TENNIS





Compliant with standard XP 90-110 and recommended by the French Tennis Federation (FFT) and the French Federation of Sports & Leisure Equipment Manufacturers (FNCESEL)

#### **IDEAL FOR USERS**

- Fastened at the top and bottom of the fence.
- · Flexible and sturdy fencing.

#### IDEAL FOR INSTALLERS

- · Fastened to prevent injury.
- Supplied as 18-metre rolls (108 metres of mesh i.e. 6 rolls required for a tennis court).

#### **FEATURES**



Mesh roll fencing



Length: 18 m



Heights: 3.00 / 3.50 / 4.00 m



Mesh:



FLUIDEX®: dia. 2.9 mm



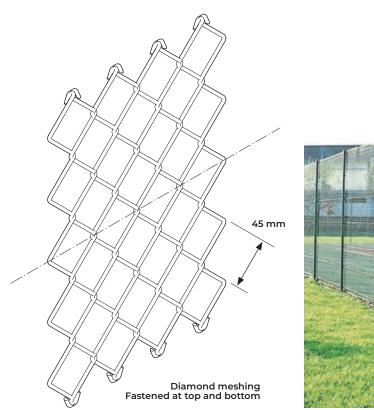
GALVEX®: dia. 2.4 mm

6005 Moss green

Zinc-Aluminium



#### **TECHNICAL FEATURES**





|   | FINISH      |   | MODEL                           | WIRE DIA. (mm) | FENCE HEIGHT (m) | PACKAGING  |
|---|-------------|---|---------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------|
|   | Fluidised   | DIRICKX ANTI-CORROSION GUARANTEE  YEARS PVC | FLUIDEX®TennisSuper4529*        | 2.9            | 3.00             | 401        |
| - | Zinc-Alumin | ium   | GALVEX®<br>Tennis Heavy<br>4524 | 2.4            | 3.50<br>4.00     | 18 lm roll |



<sup>\*</sup> While stocks last





The ideal fencing for boundaries

#### WELDED MESH ROLLS











#### **DURABILITY**

- Very rigid due to welded crimped meshing.
- Fluidised fencing: manufacturing process ensuring adherence between the PVC and steel wire for optimal protection.
- 10-year anti-corrosion guarantee in any environment.

· AXIAL® mesh roll fencing is discreet and blends into the environment.

#### CHOICE

• 3 mesh varieties: the tighter the mesh, the more rigid and resilient the fence.

#### **INSTALLATION**

- Recommended for level ground.
- 2 types of installation:
- traditional, with T post + accessories,
- fence simply clips to the UNIVERS post.

#### **FEATURES**



Length: 20 or 25 m

Depending on the model



Heights: 1 to 2 m

Depending on the model



Wire diameter: 2.1 mm

**ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS** 



**TE post** and Long-Life T post. (see the "Posts & Accessories" section).



UNIVERS post. (see the "Posts & Accessories" section).



ECO GARDEN side gate. (see the "Residential Gates" section).

Mesh:

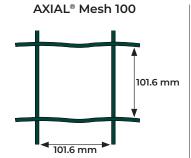
100 x 100 mm

100 x 75 mm 100 x 50 mm

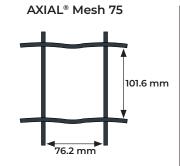
7016 colour for AXIAL® Mesh 50 and 75 models



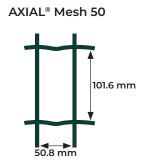
#### **TECHNICAL FEATURES**













| MODEL           | WIRE DIA. (mm) | MESH (mm)     | HEIGHT (m)                        | LENGTH (m) | COLOURS                 | RECOMMENDATIONS             |
|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Axial® Mesh 100 |                | 101.6 × 101.6 | 1.00 / 1.20 / 1.50                | 20         | Green 6005              |                             |
| Axial® Mesh 75  | 2.10           | 101.6 x 76.2  | 1.00 / 1.20 / 1.50                |            | Green 6005<br>Grey 7016 | TE post<br>Long-Life T post |
| Axial® Mesh 50  |                | 101.6 x 50.8  | 1.00 / 1.20 / 1.50<br>1.80 / 2.00 | 25         |                         | UNIVERS post                |

#### **FITTING TIPS**





Accessories and tools for installing a fence.



Strainers, tension wire, staples and stapler.







The perfect solution combining rigidity and security to protect industrial sites and public areas

#### WELDED MESH ROLLS

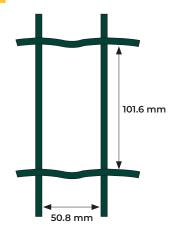
# **AXIAL® MESH 50 PREMIUM**

#### **DURABILITY**

- Highly rigid due to the combination of 2.5 mm wire and 101.6 mm × 50.8 mm welded crimped meshing.
- · Fluidised fencing: a manufacturing process ensuring absolute adherence between the PVC and steel wire.
- 10-year anti-corrosion guarantee in any environment.

#### INSTALLATION

- · Recommended for level ground.
- 2 types of installation:
- traditional, with T post + accessories,
- fence simply clips to the UNIVERS post. (see the "Posts & Accessories" section).





**INDUSTRIAL AND** 

**PUBLIC** 

#### **FEATURES**



Length: 25 m



Mesh: 101.6 x 50.8 mm



Heights: 1.00 / 1.20 / 1.50 / 1.80 / 2.00 m



Wire diameter: 2.50 mm

#### **FINISH**

· Green plastic-coated

#### ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS



TE and Long-Life T post UNIVERS post (see the "Posts & Accessories" section).



(see the "Posts & Accessories" section).







Mesh roll security fencing









#### WELDED MESH ROLLS

# BASTILLE® PARC

#### RESILIENT

- The result of combining tight mesh (50.8 mm × 50.8 mm) with large diameter wire (3 mm).
- The tight crimped mesh with the crimps facing downward (which makes climbing more difficult) makes BASTILLE® Parc the best welded mesh fencing for security applications.

#### **DETERRENT**

- Defensive spikes at the top (25.4 mm).
- Very high, up to 2.50 m.
- Extension arm option on UNIVERS post (see the "Security Solutions" section").

#### INSTALLATION

- Recommended for level ground.
- Fencing simply clips to the rebate of the UNIVERS post, for a quick installation with minimal attachments (see the "Posts & Accessories" section).

#### **DURABILITY**

• Fluidised fencing: a manufacturing process ensuring absolute adherence between the PVC and steel wire. 10year anti-corrosion guarantee in any environment.

#### **FEATURES**



Length: 25 m



50.8 x 50.8 mm



Heights: 1.00 / 1.20 / 1.50 / 1.80 / 2.00 / 2.50 m





#### **ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS**



**UNIVERS** post (see the "Posts & Accessories" section).



UNIVERS post + extension arms (see the "Security Solutions" section").



Triple hexagonal mesh for securing aviaries, henhouses and hutches and protecting seedlings

#### AGRICULTURAL APPLICATIONS



#### **EASY INSTALLATION**

- The fence's flexibility makes it easy to unroll and set up.
- Lower section of the fence can be embedded.

#### CHOICE

- Wide variety of wire diameters, mesh, heights and packaging units.
- "Special aviary" application: produced with a single 2 m high sheet.
- 2 finishes: green 6005 plastic-coated high adherence on untreated base, or galvanised after manufacture.

#### **FEATURES**



Heights: 0.50 to 2.00 m Depending on the model



Wire diameter: 0.70 mm 0.80 mm 0.90 mm Depending on the model



Length: 10 / 25 / 50 m Depending on the model



Mesh: 13 mm / 20 mm 25 mm / 40 mm Depending on the model

6005 Moss green

Galvanised

FINISH MESH (mm) FENCE HEIGHT (m) WIRE DIA. (mm) PACKAGING INSTALLATION ACCESSORY





Welded mesh for henhouses, enclosures, DIY and decoration

#### AGRICULTURAL APPLICATIONS

# **ARAVIS**

#### **EFFICIENT PROTECTION**

Small welded rigid mesh structure.

#### CHOICE

- Various wire and mesh diameters.
- 2 finishes:
- green 6005 high adherence plastic coating on galvanised steel,
- galvanised after manufacture.

#### **FEATURES**



Heights: 0.50 / 0.60 / 1.00 / 1.50 m

Depending on the model



Wire diameter: 0.70 / 0.80 0.90 / 1.40 mm Depending on the model Length: 5 / 10 / 25 m Depending on the model



6.5 mm / 13 mm / 19 mm

Depending on the model

6005 Moss greer

Galvanised

FINISH MESH (mm) FENCE HEIGHT (m) WIRE DIA. (mm) PACKAGING INSTALLATION ACCESSORY









Welded fence, specially designed for livestock, hunting and forest park boundary demarcation

#### AGRICULTURAL APPLICATIONS

# **ARIZONA PF PARKS AND FORESTS**

#### RESILIENT

- The diameter of the wires (3 mm, reinforced to 3.4 mm on edges) gives the fence sturdiness against impact and pushing
  - by animals.
- More resistance to pushing thanks to mesh gradually tightened towards the base.
- A special model: the 245-18-15 cm model, embedded by 45 cm to prevent breaching by burrowing animals.

#### SUITABLE FOR LONG LENGTHS

- · Cost-effective.
- Roll length of 100 lm as required.

#### **FEATURES**



Finish: Zinc-Aluminium



Length: 50 m



Wire diameter: Edge dia.: 3.40 mm Other wire dia.: 3.00 mm



Mesh width:

Zinc-Aluminium

\*Zinc-Aluminium, which is more resistant to corrosion than a rich galvanised finish

#### STAPLES

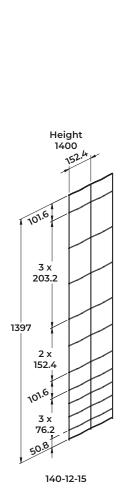
DIRICKX staples are essential accessories for installing barbed wire, wire cables, wire coils, and **ARIZONA** and **AGRICLOS**® fencing on wooden posts.

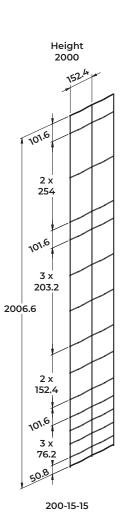
They provide a secure and lasting attachment.

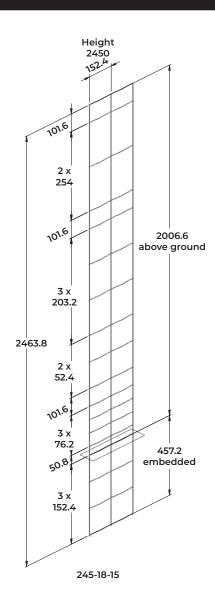
3 lengths are available: 30, 35 and 40 mm in a galvanised finish.



#### **TECHNICAL FEATURES**







#### How to read the following caption: 140-12-15?

140 = fence height in cm,

12 = number of horizontal wires,

15 = mesh width in cm.

| 16  | ps: | R, | n  |    |
|-----|-----|----|----|----|
| 40  | -   | à  |    | ,- |
| pac | *** | 7  |    | 7  |
| ١., | ò   | á  | k) | 1  |

| FINISH         | MESH WIDTH (mm) | WIRE DIA. (mm)                        | PRICING REFERENCE                 | PACKAGING  |
|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| Zinc-Aluminium | 150             | Edge wires: 3.40<br>Other wires: 3.00 | 140-12-15 / 200-15-15 / 245-18-15 | 50 lm roll |

#### PLEASE CONTACT US FOR MORE INFORMATION

Wide variety of other models can also be produced. Roll length of 100 lm as required.





Particularly suitable for protecting crops, roads and railways

#### AGRICULTURAL APPLICATIONS

# ARIZONA AVF MOTORWAYS AND RAILWAYS

#### VERSATILE

• Wide range of dimensions and configurations to suit different applications.

#### **RESILIENT**

- High resistance to pushing thanks to mesh gradually tightened towards the base.
- Sturdiness, rigidity, resistance to impacts and corrosion.
- Also suitable for wildlife parks, hunting reserves, logistics centres, etc.
- Compliant with standard EN 10223-4 and with the recommendations of SETRA (French transport, roads and development services) for mesh of type 3-4.
- 250-20-15 model, embedded by 40 cm to prevent breaching by burrowing animals.
- The aluminium provides additional passive protection by covering the zinc, thereby extending its sacrificial protection.

#### SUITABLE FOR LONG LENGTHS

- · Cost-effective.
- Roll length of 100 lm as required.

#### **FEATURES**



Finish: Zinc-Aluminium\*



Length:



Wire diameter: Edge dia.: 3.40 mm Other wire dia.: 3.00 mm



Heights: 1.40 to 2.50 m

#### Zinc-Aluminium

\*Zinc-Aluminium, which is more resistant to corrosion than a rich galvanised finish

#### STAPLES

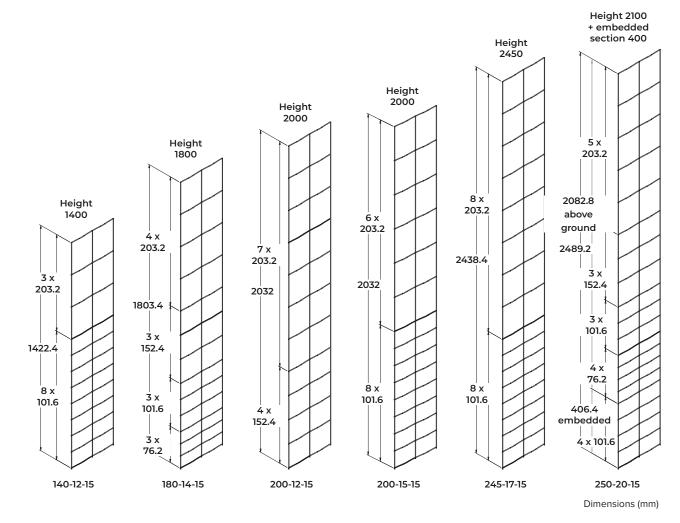
DIRICKX staples are essential accessories for installing barbed wire, wire cables, wire coils, and **ARIZONA** and **AGRICLOS®** fencing on wooden posts.

They provide a secure and lasting attachment.

3 lengths are available: 30, 35 and 40 mm in a galvanised finish.



#### **TECHNICAL FEATURES**



#### How to read the following caption: 140-12-15?

- 140 = fence height in cm,
- 12 = number of horizontal wires,
- 15 = mesh width in cm.



| MODEL     | HEIGHT (cm) | LENGTH (m) | WEIGHT (kg) | ROLLS PER PALLET |
|-----------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------------|
| 140-12-15 | 142.3       | 50         | 59.2        | 6                |
| 180-14-15 | 180.3       |            | 71.2        |                  |
| 200-12-15 | 203.2       |            | 70.0        |                  |
| 200-15-15 |             |            | 78.0        |                  |
| 245-17-15 | 243.8       |            | 90.4        |                  |
| 250-20-15 | 248.9       |            | 99.3        |                  |

#### PLEASE CONTACT US FOR MORE INFORMATION

Wide variety of other models can also be produced. Roll length of 100 lm as required.







For enclosing livestock areas and protecting newly planted sites

#### AGRICULTURAL APPLICATIONS

# **AGRICLOS®**

#### EFFECTIVE BOUNDARIES

- · Knotted mesh gradually tightened downwards.
- Crimped to prevent the wires slipping.
- Larger wire diameter at edges.

#### **VERSATILE**

· Suitable for all terrains.

#### SECURITY

• Roll ends folded to prevent any injuries or cuts.

#### **CORROSION RESISTANCE**

 Made of steel with Zinc-Aluminium finish, which is more resistant to corrosion than a rich galvanised finish.

#### **FEATURES**



Length: 50 m



Heights: 0.60 to 2.00 m

Wire diameter: Edge dia.: 2.50 mm Other dia.: 1.90 mm

Mesh width:

150 mm

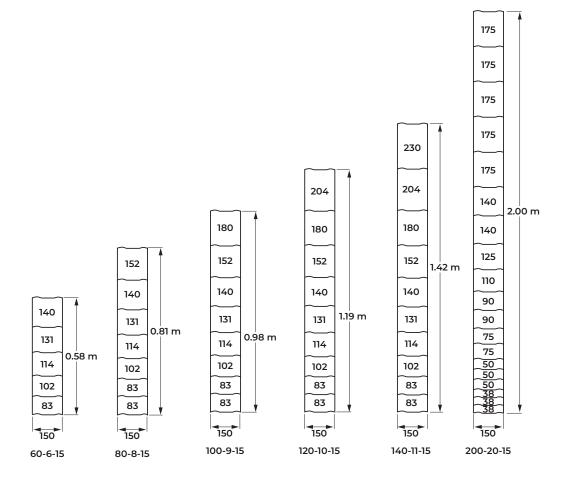
Zinc-Aluminium

#### **STAPLES**

DIRICKX staples are essential accessories for installing barbed wire, wire cables, wire coils, and **ARIZONA** and **AGRICLOS®** fencing on wooden posts.

They provide a secure and lasting attachment. 3 lengths are available: 30, 35 and 40 mm in a galvanised finish.





Dimensions (mm)

### How to read the following caption: 200-20-15?

200 = fence height in cm,

20 = number of horizontal wires,

15 = mesh width in cm.



| FINISH    | WIRE DIA. (mm)    | HEIGHT (m) | MESH WIDTH (mm) | REFERENCE | POST        | PACKAGING | INSTALLATION ACCESSORY |
|-----------|-------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|------------------------|
|           |                   | 0.58       |                 | 60-6-15   |             |           |                        |
|           |                   | 0.81       |                 | 80-8-15   |             |           |                        |
| Zinc-     | Zinc- Edges: 2.50 | 0.98       | 150             | 100-9-15  | Wooden post | 50 m roll | DIRICKX                |
| Aluminium | Others: 1.90      | 1.19       | 150             | 120-10-15 |             |           | staples                |
|           |                   | 1.42       |                 | 140-11-15 |             |           |                        |
|           |                   | 2.03       |                 | 200-20-15 |             |           |                        |



For fences and pastures

### AGRICULTURAL APPLICATIONS

# **BARBED WIRE & WIRE CABLES**

### **BARBED WIRE**

### DEFENSIVE

• 2 twisted wires with 4-pronged defensive spikes at 10 cm intervals.

### STURDY

- The hard steel wire used to fence off the area (STRONGO\* PLAZIAL) is very resistant to breakage.
- Alternating twists block the spikes and stop them from slipping (RONCE PROTECTO\* barbed wire).

### CONVENIENT PACKAGING

- · Various possible roll lengths.
- Transport handle.

### CHOICE

- 3 models.
- 2 steel types (mild or hard steel).
- 3 finishes: Class A rich or Class B standard galvanised according to standard EN 10244-2 or Zinc-Aluminium.
- · Various wire diameters.

### WIRE CABLES

• Suitable for livestock with fragile coats (e.g. horses, etc.): no spikes.

### **FEATURES**

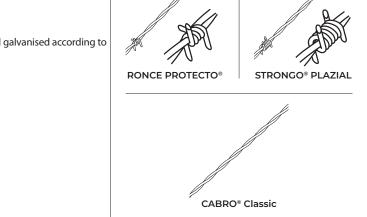
- · 3 models
- 3 finishes: standard, rich galvanised or Zinc-Aluminium.



Wire diameter: 1.70 / 2.20 2.40 / 2.70 mm

Galvanised

Zinc-Aluminium



INSTALLATION

**ACCESSORY** 

DIRICKX

staples

**PACKAGING** 

100 m or

200 m roll

200 m roll

100 m or

200 m roll

200 m roll

250 m roll

200 m roll

### **TECHNICAL FEATURES**



MAX. TENSION RESISTANCE

(daN)\*

264

377

458

264

362

458

295

362

MAX. LOAD CAPACITY

daN\*\*

363

518

363

497

440

497

STRETCH

15%

12%

6%

12%













FINISH

Class B

standard

galvanised\*

Zinc-

Aluminium

MODEL

RONCE

**PROTECTO®** 

Basic

RONCE

**PROTECTO®** 

Classic

STRONGO®

DIA.

(mm)

2.20

2.40

2.70

2.20

2.40

2.70

1.70

2.40

DESCRIPTION

22-4-10

24-4-10

27-4-10

22-4-10

24-4-10

27-4-10

17-4-10

2

2

Mild

Hard

Mild



### How to read the following caption: 22-4-10?

22 = wire dia. i.e. 2.2 mm,

4 = number of spikes on a prong,

10 = space between 2 spiked prongs.

Ideal for electric fences





### A WIDE RANGE

### • 2 wire diameters

• Zinc-Aluminium finish: which is more resistant to corrosion than a Class A rich galvanised finish





### **EASY TO USE**

· Packaged to make unrolling easier.

| FINISH         | WIRE DIA. (mm) | PACKAGING                    |
|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Zinc-Aluminium | 2.40 – 2.70    | 5 × 5 kg coils (total 25 kg) |











# Rigid Panels & Privacy Fencing



Rigid panel fencing is a multi-purpose type of fencing. It can be used for private homes as well as for industrial sites, logistics sites, and sensitive sites.

This type of fencing can be adapted to meet all your needs, whether for security, defining a boundary, or enhancing a site.

We offer several ranges of privacy fencing for residential use, providing multiple customisation options with a modern look.

Page 44 - ARISTA rigid panel fencing

Page 46 - AXOR® CLASSIC / AXOR® CHIC rigid panel fencing

Page 50 - AXIS® S / AXIS® M / AXIS® C rigid panel fencing

Page 56 - AXYLE® MS / AXYLE® CS rigid panel fencing

Page 60 - AXIS® SR / AXIS® D / AXIS® DR rigid panel fencing

Page 68 - LIXO® / LIXO® HORIZONTAL / LIXO® + FINISH / LIXO® 3D / LIXO® WOOD privacy rolls

Page 76 - LIXO® TOP rigid privacy slats



### SUMMARY TABLE OF POSSIBLE COMBINATIONS OF POSTS / PANELS / PRIVACY FENCES

|                      |                                       | I                         |  |   |   | I  |   |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|---|---|--|---|
| POSTS                | TE<br>LONG-LIFE T POST<br>PRO T GALVA | UNIVERS<br>ROUND POST     | AXYLE®<br>H-SHAPED POST  | AXOR®<br>WITH SLOTS   | AXOR® PLUS<br>WITH SLOTS  | AXIS®<br>WITH SLOTS  | COMPATIBLE<br>PRIVACY FENCING<br>SYSTEMS                        |
|                      |                                       |                           | MESH ROI   | I FENCING   |   |  |   |
| Boundary             |                                       | -                         |  |   |   |  |   |
| Chainlink fence      | <b>~</b>                              | .,                        | -  | -   | -   | _  | -   |
| Welded roll          |                                       | <b>~</b>                  |  |   |   |  |   |
|                      |                                       | FENCING MA                | ADE FROM LARGE-FO  | LD RIGID PANELS W   | ITH CUT-OUTS  |  |   |
| AXOR® Classic        |                                       |                           | Compatible   | <b>✓</b> Up to 1.50 m   | ✓ Up to 1.90 m<br>with reinforcement  |  |   |
| AXIS® S              |                                       |                           | <b>~</b>   |   |   |  | LIXO®<br>LIXO®+ Finish  |
| AXIS® M              | _                                     | _                         |  | Up to 1.20 m<br><b>✓</b>  | Up to 1.70 m  | ~  | LIXO® Wood<br>LIXO® Top   |
| AXIS® C              |                                       |                           | Compatible   |   | with reinforcement  |  |   |
| AXIS® SR             |                                       |                           |  | -   |   |  | LIXO®   |
|                      |                                       | FENCING MAD               | DE FROM SMALL-FOLD   | RIGID PANELS WIT  | HOUT CUT-OUTS   |  |   |
| ARISTA               |                                       | ~                         |  |   | ✓Up to 1.90 m<br>with reinforcement   |  | -   |
| AXYLE® MS  AXYLE® CS | -                                     | -                         | ~  | -   | Up to 1.70 m<br>with reinforcement  | -  | LIXO® + Finish LIXO® + Forizontal LIXO® Wood LIXO® Top LIXO® 3D |
|                      |                                       | FENCING I                 | MADE FROM FLAT RIC   | GID PANELS WITHOU   | T CUT-OUTS  |  |   |
| AXOR® Chic           |                                       |                           |  | <b>✓</b> Up to 1.50 m   | ✓Up to 1.90 m<br>with reinforcement   |  |   |
| AXIS® D              | _                                     | _                         | <b>~</b>   | <b>✓</b> Up to 1.20 m   | ✓ Up to 1.70 m<br>with reinforcement  | <b>~</b>   | LIXO® Horizontal  |
| AXIS® DR             |                                       |                           |  | -   | _   |  |   |
|                      |                                       |                           | PRIVACY FEN  | CE COMMENTS   |   |  |   |
|                      |                                       | Not generally<br>suitable | Post suitable for privacy fences of up to 1.90 m in height. Use of adapted reinforcement depending on the regions. | Depending on<br>the regions,<br>height limited to<br>1.50 m maximum<br>for<br>panels of 2.00 m<br>in width and<br>height limited to<br>1.20 m maximum<br>for<br>panels of 2.50 m<br>in width. | Depending on the regions, height limited to 1.90 m maximum for panels of 2.00 m in width and height limited to 1.70 m maximum for panels of 2.50 m in width.  Use of reinforcement recommended. | Post suitable for<br>privacy fences<br>of up to 1.90 m<br>in height depending<br>on the regions. |   |



### **OUR SUGGESTED COMBINATIONS**









AXIS® post

AXIS® C panel

LIXO® Top







**AXYLE**® post

AXYLE® CS panel

LIXO® 3D







**AXYLE®** post

**AXOR®** Chic panel

LIXO® Horizontal







**AXOR® PLUS** post

**AXYLE® MS** panel

LIXO® + Finish

### **ACCESSORY FOR RIGID PANELS**

### FLUSH-MOUNTED HOUSING FOR LETTERBOXES

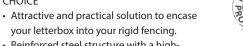
# LETTERBOX HOUSING

Special for rigid panels

### CHOICE



- your letterbox into your rigid fencing.
- · Reinforced steel structure with a highquality UV-resistant resin coating.







### COMPOSITION OF THE KIT

- 1 inner frame with removable shelf
- 1 outer frame
- 8 adjustment screws from 6 to 22 mm thick
- · 4 clamping screws





### **FEATURES**

- · Material: reinforced steel
- Overall dimensions: L 455 x H 445 x D 58.2 mm
- Weight: 5.5 kg



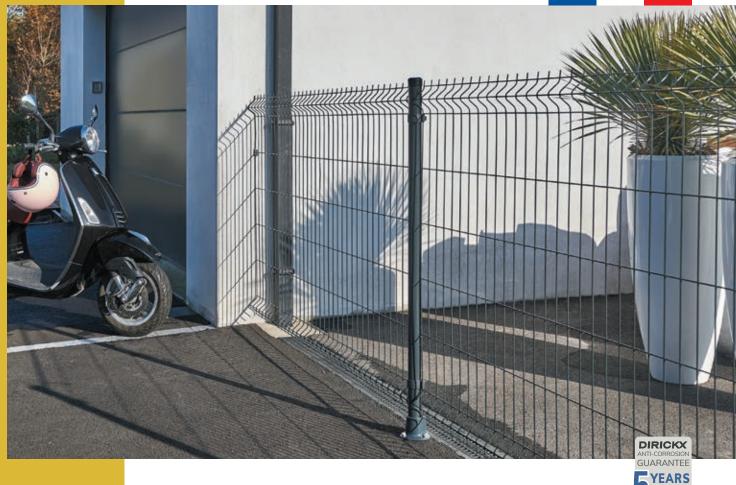












The cost-effective solution for private homes

### RIGID PANEL FENCING

# **ARISTA**





### A COST-EFFECTIVE ALTERNATIVE

- Small-fold rigid panel, versatile, compatible with:
- UNIVERS post. (see the "Posts & Accessories" section).

### PRIVACY FENCING

 Privacy fencing not recommended but possible with LIXO® privacy fencing system with AXYLE® and AXOR® PLUS posts.

### **EASY INSTALLATION**

- Traditional installation using collar clamps for the UNIVERS post: all posts embedded and panels slotted on:
- limited adjustments,
- steps can be adjusted to the required size.
- Also compatible with installation in forward sequence with the AXYLE® H-shaped post and the AXOR® PLUS slotted post.

### FEATURES



Panel with small folds



Width: 2000 mm



Uncut panel



Wire diameter: Vertical dia.: 4 mm Horizontal dia.: 4 mm

POLYESTER



Mesh: (200 x 55 mm)



Heights: 0.60 / 1.00 / 1.20 / 1.50 / 1.70 / 1.90 m

- High adherence polyester-coated galvanised steel wire
- Centre distance with **UNIVERS** post: 2057 mm
- Centre distance with **AXYLE®** post: 2033 mm
- Centre distance with **AXOR® PLUS** post: 2036 mm

6005 Moss green 7016 Anthracite grey



|   | TECHNICAL FEATURES |          |          |                 |           |                 |          |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
|---|--------------------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| FENCE   | PANEL              | NUMBER   | UNIVERS  | POST            | AXOR® PLU | JS POST         | AXYLE®   | POST            | COMPATIBLE      |  |  |  |  |
| HEIGHT<br>(m)                                     | WIDTH<br>(mm)      | OF FOLDS | EMBEDDED | BASE-<br>PLATED | EMBEDDED  | BASE-<br>PLATED | EMBEDDED | BASE-<br>PLATED | PRIVACY FENCING | COMMENTS   |  |  |  |
| 0.60  |                    |          | 1.10     | 0.70            | 1.00      | 0.65            | 1.00     | -               |                 | Privacy fencing  |  |  |  |
| 1.00  |                    | 2        | 1.50     | 1.10            | 1.40      | 1.05            | 1.50     | 1.00            |                 | system only with AXYLE® and                            |  |  |  |
| 1.20  | 2000               |          | 1.75     |                 | 1.70      | 1.25            | 1.70     | 1.50**          | LIXO®           | AXOR® PLUS<br>posts                                    |  |  |  |
| 1.50  | 2000               |          | 2.00     |                 | 2.00      | 1.55            | 2.00     | 1.50            |                 | Delegant   |  |  |  |
| 1.70  |                    | 3        | 2.20     | _               | 2.20      | 1.75            | 2.20     | 1.70            |                 | Privacy fencing<br>not recommended<br>for use with the |  |  |  |
| 1.90  |                    |          | 2.40     |                 | 2.40      | 1.95            | 2.40     | 2.00**          |                 | UNIVERS post.  |  |  |  |
| COMPATIBLE<br>CONCRETE<br>GRAVEL BOARD<br>(mm)*** | -                  | -        | 2000*    | -               | 2 025     |                 | 2000     | -               | -               | -  |  |  |  |

\* Requires guiding plates.

\*\* Requires the post to be cut to size.

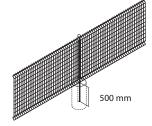
\*\*\* Concrete gravel boards are not sold by Dirickx.

### **INSTALLATION CONFIGURATIONS**

### INSTALLATION BY EMBEDDING

• Most common choice for standard terrain.



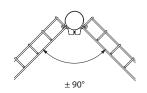


If installing on gravel board, add 25 or 50 cm depending on configurations to the length of the post to be embedded.

ANGLE

• Angle management  $\geq 90^{\circ}$ :
accurate to the mm due to the clamp.





### BASE PLATE INSTALLATION

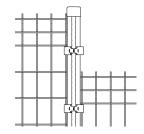
Aluminium plate suitable for installation on a wall\* or on the ground for fences of up to 1 m above ground.



\* Depending on the type of wall.

STEPS
• On-site step adjustment:
accurate to the mm due to the clamp.





### POSTS AND ASSOCIATED ACCESSORIES



UNIVERS post (see the "Posts & Accessories" section).



AXOR® PLUS post (see the "Posts & Accessories" section).



**AXYLE® post** (see the "Posts & Accessories" section).



**ECO GARDEN gate** (see the "Residential Gates" section).









The classic panel in the range

# RIGID PANEL FENCING

# **AXOR® CLASSIC**





STURDY

- Panels with large folds for more rigidity.
- Defensive spikes.

### QUICK AND EASY TO INSTALL

- Installation in forward sequence with AXOR® and AXIS® slotted posts: panel hooks into the slots in the post.
- Single post for all configurations: start and end, intermediate section, corner, step.
- Suitable for all terrains: curved, angled or sloping premises.
- Wide range of possible configurations: on base plates, on walls, with concrete gravel board.

### COMPATIBILITY

Compatible with the following privacy systems
 LIXO®

LIXO® + Finish

**LIXO® Wood** large folds

**LIXO® Top** large folds

(see the "Privacy fencing" section).

### FEATURES



Panel with large folds

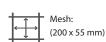


Width: 1985 mm





Wire diameter: Vertical dia.: 4 mm Horizontal dia.: 4 mm



Heights: 0.60 / 1.00 / 1.20 / 1.50 / 1.70 / 1.90 m

# High adherence polyester-coated galvanised steel wire

- Centre distance with AXOR® post: 2015 mm
- Centre distance with AXIS® post: 2045 mm

6005 Moss green 7016 Anthracite grey

7035 Light grey

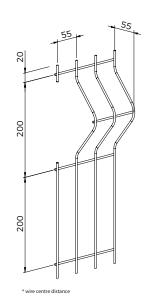
9005 Jet black 9010 Pure white

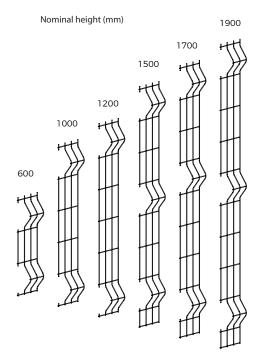
7030 Stone grey



- Matt and textured finishes
- "Protect+" coating







| FENCE   | PANEL         | NUMBER   | AXOR®    | POST            | AXIS     | ® POST          | COMPATIBLE P                                     | RIVACY FENCING                            |                            |  |
|---|---------------|----------|----------|-----------------|----------|-----------------|--|---|----------------------------|--|
| HEIGHT<br>(m)                                   | WIDTH<br>(mm) | OF FOLDS | EMBEDDED | ON WELDED PLATE | EMBEDDED | ON WELDED PLATE | AXOR® POST                                       | AXIS® POST                                | COMMENTS                   |  |
| 0.60  |               |          | 1.10     | 0.65            |          | _               | LIXO®  |   |                            |  |
| 1.00  |               | 2        | 1.50     | 1.05            | 1.60     | 1.05            | LIXO® – LI                                       | XO® + Finish                              |                            |  |
| 1.20  |               |          | 1.70     | 1.25            | 1.80     | 1.25            | LIXO   | LIXO® Top                                 |                            |  |
| 1.50  | 1,985         |          | 2.00     | 1.55            | 2.00     | 1.55            | LIXO® – LIXO® + Finish<br>LIXO® Wood – LIXO® Top |   |                            |  |
| 1.70  |               | 3        | 2.20     | 1.75            | 2.20     | 1.75            |  | LIXO®                                     |                            |  |
| 1.90  |               |          | 2.40     | 1.95            | 2.40     | 1.95            | _  | LIXO® + Finish<br>LIXO® Wood<br>LIXO® Top | Embedded installation only |  |
| COMPATIBLE<br>CONCRETE<br>GRAVEL BOARD<br>(mm)* | -             | -        | 2000     | -               | -        | -               |  |   | -                          |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Concrete gravel boards are not sold by Dirickx

### **COMPATIBLE POSTS**



And also:

 AXIS® post see the "Posts & Accessories" section.

### **OPTIONS**

- **Installation with steps:** calculate post length based on the required offset (10 cm intervals).
- Installation on welded or removable base plates.
- Installation with concrete gravel board: use long-embedded posts + board height of 25 or 50 cm.
- Wall fastening.



Installation with steps



Base-plated post



Gravel board



Wall fastening







The modern flat panel

## RIGID PANEL FENCING **AXOR® CHIC**





### STYLISH AND SECURE

- Panel without folds combining single vertical wires and double horizontal wires.
- Sleek design blends in seamlessly with modern housing.
- Unique on the residential market.

### QUICK AND EASY TO INSTALL

- Recommended installation in forward sequence without accessories with AXOR® slotted posts, also compatible with AXOR® PLUS and AXIS® posts: the panel slots into the grooves on the post (see the "Posts & Accessories" section).
- Installation in forward sequence with the **AXYLE®** H-shaped post: attached to post using plastic or metal clips (see the "Posts & Accessories" section).
- Suitable for all terrains: curved, angled or sloping premises.
- · Wide range of possible configurations: on base plates, on walls, with concrete gravel boards.

### **COMPATIBILITY**

• Only compatible with the LIXO® Horizontal PRIVACY FENCING SYSTEM (see the "Privacy Fencing" section)

### **FEATURES**





Width: 2000 mm





Wire diameter: Vertical dia.: 4 mm Horizontal dia.: 2 x 4.50 mm



Heights: 0.60 / 1.00 / 1.20 / 1.50 / 1.70 m

### · High adherence polyester-coated galvanised steel wire

- Centre distance with AXOR® posts: 2035 mm
- Centre distance with AXOR® PLUS post: 2035 mm
- Centre distance with AXYLE® posts: 2020 mm
- Centre distance with AXIS® post: 2060 mm







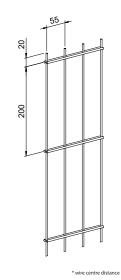




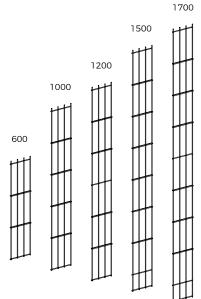


- Matt and textured finishes
- "Protect+" coating





Nominal height (mm)



|   | 5415 | AXOR® I  | POST                  | AXOR® PLU | JS POST               | AXIS® PO | OST                    | AXYLE®   | POST                  | COMPATIBL                          |                                      |                   |            |            |
|---|------|----------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|----------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|------------|
| FENCE<br>HEIGHT (m) WIDTH<br>(mm)               | 1    | EMBEDDED | ON<br>WELDED<br>PLATE | EMBEDDED  | ON<br>WELDED<br>PLATE | EMBEDDED | ON<br>WELDED<br>PLATES | EMBEDDED | ON<br>SLEEVE<br>PLATE | AXOR®<br>AND<br>AXOR®<br>PLUS POST | AXIS®,<br>AXYLE®<br>AND REX<br>POSTS | COMMENTS          |            |            |
| 0.60  |      | 1.10     | 0.65                  | 1.00      | 0.65                  | _        |                        | 1.00     | 1.00                  |                                    |                                      |                   |            |            |
| 1.00  |      | 1.50     | 1.05                  | 1.40      | 1.05                  | 1.60     | 1.05                   | 1.50     | 1.00                  | LIXO®<br>Horizontal                | -                                    |                   | -          |            |
| 1.20  | 2000 | 1.70     | 1.25                  | 1.70      | 1.25                  | 180      | 1.25                   | 1.70     | 1.50                  |                                    |                                      | Horizontal        | Horizontal | Horizontal |
| 1.50  |      | 2.00     | 1.55                  | 2.00      | 1.55                  | 2.00     | 1.55                   | 2.00     | 1.50                  |                                    |                                      | Embedded          |            |            |
| 1.70  |      | 2.20     | 1.75                  | 2.20      | 1.75                  | 2.20     | 1.75                   | 2.20     | _                     | _                                  |                                      | installation only |            |            |
| COMPATIBLE<br>CONCRETE<br>GRAVEL BOARD<br>(mm)* | _    | 2020     | -                     | 2025      | -                     | 2025     | -                      | 2000     | -                     |                                    | -                                    | -                 |            |            |

<sup>\*</sup> Concrete gravel boards are not sold by Dirickx

### **COMPATIBLE POSTS**





**AXYLE®** 

**AXOR®** 

- And also:
- AXOR PLUS® post
- AXIS® post (see the "Posts & Accessories" section).

### **OPTIONS**

- Installation with steps: calculate post length based on the required offset (10 cm steps with the  $\mathbf{AXOR}^{\circ}$ ,  $\mathbf{AXOR}^{\circ}$  PLUS and  $\mathbf{AXIS}^{\circ}$  / 2 cm with the AXYLE® post).
- Installation on welded or removable base plates.
- Installation with concrete gravel board: use long-embedded posts + board height of 25 or 50 cm.
- · Wall fastening.





post





Installation with steps

Base-plated Gravel board

Wall fastening

### **ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS**



- LIXO® Horizontal privacy fencing system AXOR® gate (see the "Residential Gates"
- section).

### THE DIRICKX **SUGGESTION**

LIXO® Horizontal privacy slats









Cost-effective boundaries

### RIGID PANEL FENCING

# AXIS® S













### BOUNDARIES

- Small mesh and thin wire for style and transparency.
- Large reinforcement folds to ensure the panel's rigidity.
- Defensive spikes.

### QUICK AND EASY TO INSTALL

 Installation in forward sequence without accessories with the AXOR® and AXIS® slotted posts: the panel slots into grooves on the post (see the "Posts & Accessories" section).
 Also compatible with the AXYLE® and

### **AXOR® PLUS** posts.

- Suitable for all terrains: curved, angled or sloping premises.
- Wide range of possible configurations: on base plates, on walls, with concrete gravel boards, surface mounting, earthing with the **AXIS**® posts.

### COMPATIBILITY

- Compatible with the following privacy fencing systems  $\mathbf{LIXO}^{\circ}$  .

LIXO® + Finish,

**LIXO® Wood** Large folds,

**LIXO® Top** large folds

(see the "Privacy Fencing" section).

### FEATURES



Panel with large folds



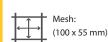
POLYESTER

Width: 2480 mm





Wire diameter: Vertical dia.: 4 mm Horizontal dia.: 4 mm





Heights: 0.60 / 1.00 / 1.20 / 1.50 / 1.70 / 1.90 m

# High adherence polyester-coated galvanised steel wire

- Centre distance with AXOR® posts: 2510 mm
- Centre distance with **AXIS**® post: 2535 mm
- Centre distance with **AXYLE®** post: 2508 mm

6005 Moss green 7016 Anthracite grey

> 9010 Pure white

7035 Light grey

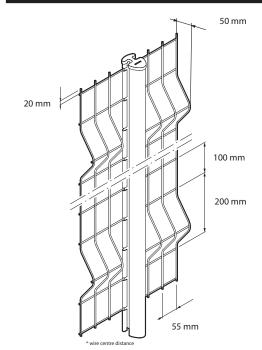
9005 Jet black

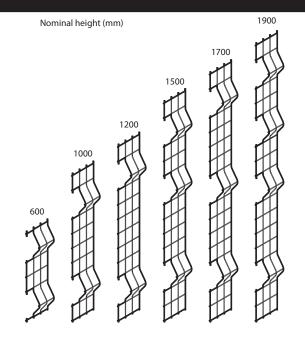




- Matt and textured finishes
- "Protect+" coating







|              |  | DANIEL | PANEL              | AXOR® F             | POST                  | AXOR® PLU                         | JS POST               | AXIS® F                           | OST                   | COMP          | PATIBLE PR                             | RIVACY FE                   | NCING       |
|--------------|--|--------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--|-----------------------------|-------------|
|              | FENCE<br>HEIGHT (m) WIDTH<br>(mm)      |        | NUMBER<br>OF FOLDS | EMBEDDED            | ON<br>WELDED<br>PLATE | EMBEDDED                          | ON<br>WELDED<br>PLATE | EMBEDDED                          | ON<br>WELDED<br>PLATE | AXOR®<br>POST | AXOR®<br>PLUS<br>POST                  | AXIS®<br>POST               | AXYLE® POST |
| (            | 0.60                                   |        |                    | 1.10                | 0.65                  | 0.9                               | 0.63                  | _                                 |                       | LIXO®         |  |                             |             |
| •            | 1.00                                   |        | 2                  | 1.50                | 1.05                  | 1.3                               | 1.03                  | 1.60                              | 1.05                  |               |  | (O®                         |             |
| •            | 1.20                                   | 2480   |                    | 1.70                | 1.25                  | 1.5                               | 1.23                  | 1.80                              | 1.25                  |               |  | LIXO® + Finish<br>LIXO® Top |             |
| 1            | 1.50                                   | 2400   | 3                  | 2.00                | 1.55                  | 1.8                               | 1.53                  | 2.00                              | 1.55                  |               |  | LIXO®                       |             |
|              | 1.70                                   |        |                    | 2.20                | 1.75                  | 2                                 | 1.73                  | 2.20                              | 1.75                  | _             | LIXO® + Finish LIXO® Wood LIXO® Top  - |                             |             |
| 1            | 1.90                                   |        | 4                  | 2.40                | 1.95                  | 2.3                               | 1.93                  | 2.40                              | 1.95                  |               |  |                             |             |
| CON<br>GRAVE | MPATIBLE<br>NCRETE<br>EL BOARD<br>mm)* | -      | -                  | 2500                | _                     | -                                 | _                     | 2515                              | -                     | -             |  |                             |             |
| SOUB         | IPATIBLE<br>AX® STEEL<br>ASE**         | -      | -                  | <b>AXOR</b> ° plate | _                     | AXYLE° - AXIS° - AXOR° PLUS plate | _                     | AXYLE° - AXIS° - AXOR° PLUS plate | -                     | -             |  |                             |             |



<sup>\*</sup> Concrete gravel boards are not sold by Dirickx

### **COMPATIBLE POSTS**





- And also:
   AXYLE® post
- AXOR® PLUS post
- (see the "Posts & Accessories" section).

### **OPTIONS**

- Installation on welded plate (or removable plates for AXOR® posts only).
- $\bullet$  Installation with base plate: use the SOUBAX  $^{\!\circ}$  steel base plate adapted to our panels and posts. Or use a concrete gravel board and a long-embedded post + board height of 25 or 50 cm (use **AXIS**® posts with 50 cm boards).
- Installation with steps: calculate post length based on the required offset (10 cm intervals).
- Extension arms.
- Earthing with AXIS® posts.
- Fence fastening bracket.



Base-plated post



Gravel board



Installation with steps



Privacy fencing systems



Extension arms



Earthing with AXIS® posts



Fence fastening bracket





<sup>\*\*</sup> see "Base Plate" section.







Boundaries with a cost-effective large-fold panel

### RIGID PANEL FENCING

# **AXIS® M**

















### SECURITY

- · Large reinforcement folds to ensure the panel's rigidity.
- · Defensive spikes.

### DURABLE AND ATTRACTIVE

- The number of reinforcement folds increases according to the height of the panel, ensuring optimal rigidity.
- The thinner vertical wire gives greater subtlety to the end result.

### QUICK AND EASY TO INSTALL

- Recommended installation in forward sequence without accessories with the AXOR® and AXIS® slotted posts: the panel slots into grooves on the post (see the "Posts & Accessories" section). Also compatible with the AXYLE® and AXOR® PLUS posts.
- Single post for all configurations: start and end, intermediate section, corner, step.
- Suitable for all terrains: curved, angled or sloping premises.
- Wide range of possible configurations: on base plates, on walls, with concrete gravel boards, surface mounting, earthing, etc.
- Can be installed with spikes on the upper or lower section (note: some privacy systems with a cap rail require installation with spikes on the lower section).

### COMPATIBILITY

• Privacy fencing possible with

LIXO®,

LIXO® + Finish,

**LIXO® Wood** Large folds,

### FEATURES



Large fold panel



**YEARS** 

Width: 2480 mm



Large fold with cut-outs



Wire diameter: Vertical dia.: 4 mm Horizontal dia.: 5 mm



Mesh: (200 x 55 mm)



1.00 / 1.20 / 1.50 / 1.70 / 1.90 m

Heights:

- High adherence polyester-coated galvanised steel wire
- Centre distance with AXOR® post: 2510 mm
- Centre distance with AXIS® posts: 2535 mm
- · Product sold per pallet only

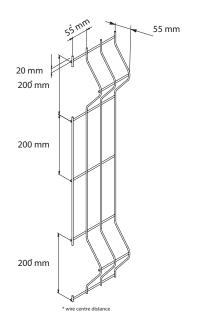


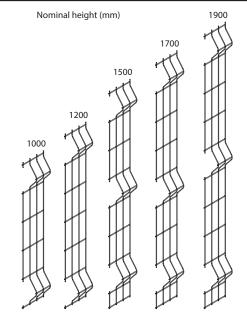


### **LIXO®** Top Large folds

(see the "Privacy Fencing" section).







| FENCE  | PANEL |                    | AXOR® I             | POST                  | AXOR® PLU                         | JS POST               | AXIS® P                           | OST                   | COM           | IPATIBLE P                           | RIVACY FE               | NCING          |
|--|-------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| HEIGHT WIDTH (mm)                            |       | NUMBER<br>OF FOLDS | EMBEDDED            | ON<br>WELDED<br>PLATE | EMBEDDED                          | ON<br>WELDED<br>PLATE | EMBEDDED                          | ON<br>WELDED<br>PLATE | AXOR®<br>POST | AXOR®<br>PLUS<br>POST                | AXIS®<br>POST           | AXYLE®<br>POST |
| 1.00   |       | _                  | 1.50                | 1.05                  | 1.3                               | 1.03                  | 1.60                              | 1.05                  |               | LIXO® LIXO® + Finish LIXO® Top LIXO® |                         |                |
| 1.20   |       | 2                  | 1.70                | 1.25                  | 1.5                               | 1.23                  | 1.80                              | 1.25                  |               |                                      |                         |                |
| 1.50   | 2480  |                    | 2.00                | 1.55                  | 1.8                               | 1.53                  | 2.00                              | 1.55                  |               |                                      |                         |                |
| 1.70   |       | 3                  | 2.20                | 1.75                  | 2                                 | 1.73                  | 2.20                              | 1.75                  | _             |                                      | XO® + Fini<br>.IXO® Woo |                |
| 1.90   |       |                    | 2.40                | 1.95                  | 2.3                               | 1.93                  | 2.40                              | 1.95                  |               | LIXO® Top                            |                         |                |
| COMPATIBLE<br>CONCRETE GRAVEL<br>BOARD (mm)* | -     | -                  | 2500                | -                     | _                                 | -                     | 2515                              | -                     | -             | -                                    |                         |                |
| COMPATIBLE<br>SOUBAX® STEEL<br>BASE**        | -     | -                  | <b>AXOR</b> ° plate | -                     | AXYLE° - AXIS° - AXOR° PLUS plate | -                     | AXYLE° - AXIS° - AXOR° PLUS plate | _                     | _             | _                                    |                         |                |



<sup>\*</sup>Concrete gravel boards are not sold by Dirickx

### **COMPATIBLE POSTS**



 Recommendation AXOR® post (see the "Posts & Accessories" section), slotted post for fencing off less sensitive sites and fence heights up to 2 m.



 AXIS® post (see the "Posts & Accessories" section), slotted post for protecting and securing very high-risk sites and fence heights up to 3 m.

### **OPTIONS**



Base-plated post



Surface mount



Gravel board



Extension arms



Earthing with AXIS® posts



Fence fastening bracket

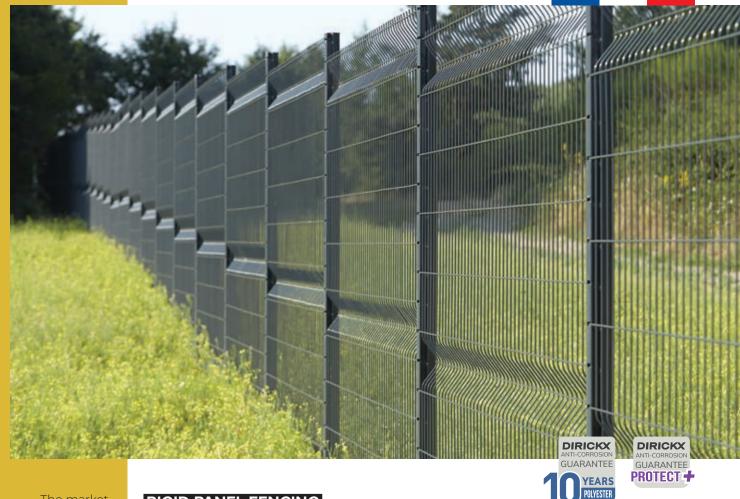


Privacy fencing systems

<sup>\*\*</sup> see "Base Plate" section.







The market benchmark panel for protection and security

### **RIGID PANEL FENCING**







# SERVICE SECTOR SITES



# INDUSTRIAL AND LOGISTICS SITES



### **RESILIENT**

- Large reinforcement folds to ensure the panel's rigidity.
- Defensive spikes.
- · Heights up to 2.40 m.

### QUICK AND EASY TO INSTALL

 Installation in forward sequence without accessories with AXOR® and AXIS® slotted posts: the panel slots into grooves on the post. Also compatible with the

### AXYLE® and AXOR® PLUS posts.

- Single post for all configurations: start and end, intermediate section, corner, step.
- Suitable for all terrains: curved, angled or sloping premises.
- Wide range of possible configurations: on base plates, on walls, with concrete gravel boards, surface mounting, earthing, etc.

### COMPATIBILITY

Compatible with the following privacy fencing systems
 LIXO®, LIXO® + Finish, LIXO® Wood large folds, LIXO®
 Top large folds (see the "Privacy Fencing" section).

### FEATURES



Large fold panel



Width: 2480 mm



Large fold with cut-outs



Wire diameter: Vertical dia.: 5 mm Horizontal dia.: 5 mm





Heights: 0.80 / 1.00 / 1.20 / 1.50 / 1.70 / 1.80 / 1.90 / 2.00 / 2.20 / 2.40 m

- High adherence polyester-coated galvanised steel wire
- Centre distance with AXOR® posts: 2510 mm
- Centre distance with AXIS® posts: 2535 mm

6005 Moss green

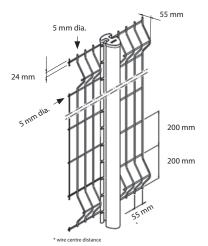
7016 Anthracite grey

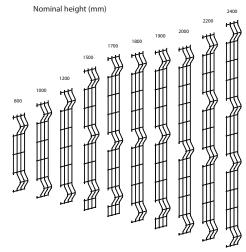
7035 Light grey



- Matt and textured finishes
- "Protect+" coating







|   |                        |                    | AXOR® I             | POST                  | AXOR® PLU                         | IS POST               | AXIS® P                           | OST                   | COMP          | ATIBLE PRIVA                                 | CY FENCING                               |
|---|------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--|--|
| FENCE<br>HEIGHT<br>(m)                          | PANEL<br>WIDTH<br>(mm) | NUMBER<br>OF FOLDS | EMBEDDED            | ON<br>WELDED<br>PLATE | EMBEDDED                          | ON<br>WELDED<br>PLATE | EMBEDDED                          | ON<br>WELDED<br>PLATE | AXOR®<br>POST | AXOR®<br>PLUS<br>POST                        | AXIS®<br>POST                            |
| 0.80  |                        |                    | 1.20                | 0.85                  | 1.1                               | 0.83                  | 1.40                              | -                     | L             | IXO®   | -  |
| 1.00  |                        |                    | 1.50                | 1.05                  | 1.3                               | 1.03                  | 1.60                              | 1.05                  |               | LIXO®  |  |
| 1.20  |                        | 2                  | 1.70                | 1.25                  | 1.5                               | 1.23                  | 1.80                              | 1.25                  |               | LIXO® + Fin<br>LIXO® To                      |  |
| 1.50  |                        |                    | 2.00                | 1.55                  | 1.8                               | 1.53                  | 2.00                              | 1.55                  |               | LIXO®  |  |
| 1.70  | 2480                   |                    | 2.20                | 1.75                  | 2                                 | 1.73                  | 2.20                              | 1.75                  |               | LIXO®<br>+ Finish<br>LIXO® Wood<br>LIXO® Top | LIXO®<br>LIXO®<br>+ Finish<br>LIXO® Wood |
| 1.80  |                        | 3                  | 2.40                | 1.85                  | 2.1                               | 1.83                  | 2.40                              | 1.85                  | _             |  | LIXO® Top                                |
| 1.90  |                        |                    | 2.40                | 1.95                  | 2.3                               | 1.93                  | 2.40                              | 1.95                  |               |  |  |
| 2.00  |                        |                    | 2.50                | 2.05                  | 2.4                               | 2.03                  | 2.50                              | 2.05                  |               | _  |  |
| 2.20  |                        | 4                  |                     |                       | 2.8                               | 2.23                  | 2.70                              | 2.25                  |               |  | -  |
| 2.40  |                        | 4                  | _                   |                       | _                                 | -                     | 2.90                              | 2.45                  |               |  |  |
| COMPATIBLE<br>CONCRETE<br>GRAVEL BOARD<br>(mm)* | -                      | -                  | 2500                | -                     | -                                 | _                     | 2515                              | -                     | -             | -  | -  |
| COMPATIBLE<br>SOUBAX® STEEL<br>BASE**           | -                      | _                  | <b>AXOR</b> ° plate | -                     | AXYLE° - AXIS° - AXOR° PLUS plate | _                     | AXYLE° - AXIS° - AXOR° PLUS plate | -                     | -             | -  | -  |



<sup>\*</sup> Concrete gravel boards are not sold by Dirickx

### COMPATIBLE POSTS



 AXOR® post (see the "Posts & Accessories" section), slotted post for fencing off less sensitive sites and fence heights up to 2 m.



AXIS® post (see the "Posts & Accessories" section), slotted post for protecting and securing very high-risk sites and fence heights up to 3 m.

### **OPTIONS**



Base-plated post



Surface mount



Gravel board



Extension arms



Earthing with AXIS<sup>®</sup> posts



Fence fastening bracket



Privacy fencing systems



55

<sup>\*\*</sup> see "Base Plate" section.







Boundaries with a cost-effective small-fold panel

### RIGID PANEL FENCING

# **AXYLE® MS**





# HOUSING COMPLEXES







# SERVICE SECTOR SITES



### **SECURITY**

- Small reinforcement folds to ensure the panel's rigidity.
- Defensive spikes. Can be installed with spikes on the upper or lower section (note: some privacy systems with a cap rail require installation with spikes on the upper section).

### **DURABLE AND ATTRACTIVE**

- The number of reinforcement folds increases according to the height of the panel, ensuring optimal rigidity.
- The thinner vertical wire gives greater subtlety to the end result.

### INSTALLATION

 Recommended for use with AXOR® PLUS slotted post or AXYLE® H-shaped post (see the "Posts & Accessories" section),

### COMPATIBILITY

- $\bullet \ \ Compatible \ with the following \ privacy fencing \ systems:$
- LIXO®,
- LIXO® Horizontal small folds kit,
- LIXO® + Finish,
- LIXO® Wood small folds,
- LIXO® 3D,
- LIXO® Top small folds (see the "Privacy Fencing" section).

### **FEATURES**



Large fold with small folds



Width: 2500 mm



Mesh: (200 x 55 mm)



Wire diameter: Vertical dia.: 4 mm Horizontal dia.: 5 mm



Heights: 1.00 / 1.20 / 1.50 / 1.70 / 1.90 m

- · High adherence polyester-coated galvanised steel wire
- Centre distance with AXOR® PLUS post: 2535 mm
- Centre distance with  $\textbf{AXYLE}^{\text{\tiny{0}}}$  post: 2533 mm

6005 Moss green



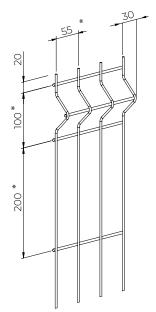


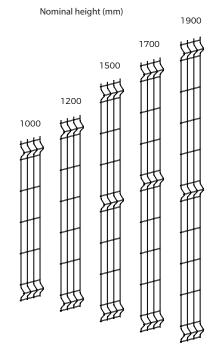
### Optional:

"Protect+" coating









Dimensions (mm)

| FENOR                                     |                    | DANIEL                 | AVOR® B        | LUS POST    | AVVIE                             | POST        |                                     |  |
|---|--------------------|------------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| FENCE<br>HEIGHT<br>(m)                    | NUMBER<br>OF FOLDS | PANEL<br>WIDTH<br>(mm) |                |             |                                   | BASE-PLATED | COMPATIBLE PRIVACY FENCING          |  |
| (111)                                     |                    | (11111)                | EMBEDDED       | BASE-PLATED | EMBEDDED                          | BASE-PLATED |                                     |  |
| 1.00                                      | 2                  |                        | 1.40           | 1.05        | 1.50                              | 1.00        |                                     |  |
| 1.20                                      |                    | 2500                   | 1.70           | 1.25        | 1.70                              | 450         |                                     |  |
| 1.50                                      |                    |                        | 2.00           | 1.55        | 2.00                              | 1.50        | All DIRICKX privacy fencing systems |  |
| 1.70                                      | 3                  |                        | 2.20           | 1.75        | 2.20                              | 1.70        | issg systems                        |  |
| 1.90                                      |                    |                        | 2.50           | 1.95        | 2.40                              | 2.00        |                                     |  |
| COMPATIBLE CONCRETE<br>GRAVEL BOARD (mm)* | -                  | -                      | 2515           | -           | 2500                              | -           | -                                   |  |
| COMPATIBLE SOUBAX® STEEL BASE**           | -                  | _                      | AXOR*<br>plate | -           | AXYLE° - AXIS° - AXOR° PLUS plate | -           | -                                   |  |



<sup>\*</sup> Concrete gravel boards are not sold by Dirickx

### **COMPATIBLE POSTS**





See the "Posts & Accessories" section.







Surface mount



Gravel board



Extension arms



Earthing with AXIS® posts



Fence fastening bracket

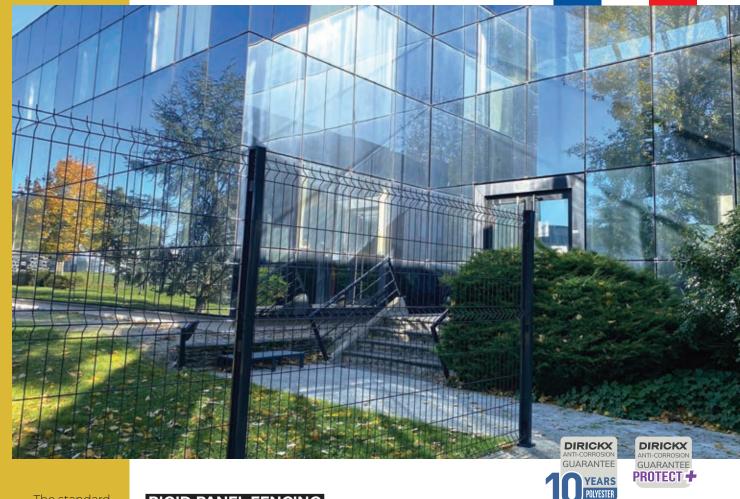


Privacy fencing systems

<sup>\*\*</sup> see "Base Plate" section.







The standard small-fold panels on the market

### **RIGID PANEL FENCING**

# **AXYLE® CS**





# HOUSING COMPLEXES



# PUBLIC AREAS



# SERVICE SECTOR SITES



# INDUSTRIAL AND LOGISTICS SITES



### **RESILIENT**

- Small reinforcement folds to ensure the panel's rigidity.
- · Defensive spikes.
- Heights up to 2.40 m.

### INSTALLATION

 Recommended for use with AXOR® PLUS slotted post or AXYLE® H-shaped post.

(see the "Posts & Accessories" section).

### COMPATIBILITY

- Compatible with the following privacy fencing systems:
- LIXO®,
- LIXO® Horizontal small folds kit,
- LIXO® + Finish,
- LIXO® Wood small folds,
- LIXO® 3D,
- LIXO® Top small folds

(see the "Privacy Fencing" section).

### FEATURES



Large fold with small folds



Width: 2500 mm



Mesh: (200 x 55 mm)



Wire diameter: Vertical dia.: 5 mm Horizontal dia.: 5 mm



Heights: 0.80 / 1.00 / 1.20 / 1.50 / 1.70 / 1.90 / 2.00 / 2.40 m

- High adherence polyester-coated galvanised steel wire
- Centre distance with **AXOR® PLUS** post: 2535 mm
- Centre distance with  $\textbf{AXYLE}^{\texttt{o}}$  post: 2533 mm



7016 Anthracite grey 7035 Light grey

9010 Pure white

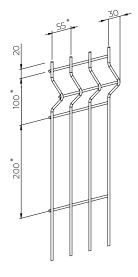
7030 Stone grey



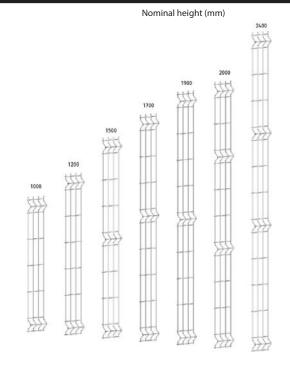
- Matt and textured finishes
- "Protect+" coating



### **AXYLE® CS**







| FENCE                                    | NUMBER   | PANEL         | AXOR® P        | LUS POST    | AXYLE                             | <sup>®</sup> POST          | COMPATIBLE      |
|--|----------|---------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| HEIGHT<br>(m)                            | OF FOLDS | WIDTH<br>(mm) | EMBEDDED       | BASE-PLATED | EMBEDDED                          | BASE-PLATED<br>WITH SLEEVE | PRIVACY FENCING |
| 0.80                                     |          |               | 1.20           | 0.85        | 1.20                              | 1.00                       | LIXO®           |
| 1.00                                     | 2        |               | 1.40           | 1.05        | 1.50                              | 1.00                       |                 |
| 1.20                                     |          |               | 1.70           | 1.25        | 1.70                              | 450                        | All DIRICKX     |
| 1.50                                     |          | 2500          | 2.00           | 1.55        | 2.00                              | 1.50                       | privacy fencing |
| 1.70                                     | 3        |               | 2.20           | 1.75        | 2.20                              | 1.70                       | systems         |
| 1.90                                     |          |               | 2.50           | 1.95        | 2.40                              | 2.00                       |                 |
| 2.00                                     | 4        |               | 2.50           | 2.05        | 2.50                              | 2.00                       | LIXO® 3D        |
| 2.40                                     | 4        |               | 2.90           | -           | 3.10                              | -                          | -               |
| COMPATIBLE CONCRETE<br>GRAVEL BOARD (mm) | -        | -             | 2515           | -           | 2500                              | -                          | -               |
| COMPATIBLE SOUBAX® STEEL BASE**          | -        | -             | AXOR°<br>plate | -           | AXYLE° - AXIS° - AXOR° PLUS plate | -                          | -               |



<sup>\*</sup> Concrete gravel boards are not sold by Dirickx

### **COMPATIBLE POSTS**



See the "Posts & Accessories" section.

### **OPTIONS**



Base-plated post



Surface mount



Gravel board



Extension arms



Earthing with AXIS® posts



Fence fastening bracket



Privacy fencing systems





<sup>\*\*</sup> see "Base Plate" section.







A unique solution on the market combining security with aesthetic appeal

# PUBLIC AREAS



## SERVICE SECTOR SITES



## INDUSTRIAL AND LOGISTICS SITES



### **RIGID PANEL FENCING**

# **AXIS<sup>®</sup> SR**

### PROTECTION AND STYLE

- Sleek design due to small mesh.
- Rigidity and security: due to its tight-woven mesh and large wire diameter AXIS® SR takes longer to cut into than a standard panel.
- Large reinforcement folds to ensure the panel's rigidity.
- Impossible to dismantle once installed.
- Defensive spikes.
- Heights up to 3.00 m.

### QUICK AND EASY TO INSTALL

- Installation in forward sequence without accessories with AXIS® slotted posts: the panels slot into grooves on the posts (see the "Posts & Accessories" section). Also compatible with the AXYLE® post.
- Single post for all configurations: start and end, intermediate section, corner, step.
- Suitable for all terrains: curved, angled or sloping premises.
- Wide range of possible configurations: on base plates, on walls, with concrete gravel boards, surface mounting, earthing, etc.

### COMPATIBILITY

 Compatible with LIXO® privacy fencing system for the AXIS® and AXYLE® posts (see the "Privacy Fencing" section).

### **FEATURES**



Large fold panel



2 widths: - 2315 mm (heights

- 2315 mn > 2.40 m)

- 2480 mm (heights

- 2480 mm (

Large fold with cut-outs



Wire diameter: Vertical dia.: 5 mm Horizontal dia.: 6 mm





Heights: 1.80 / 2.00 / 2.20 / 2.40 / 3.00 m

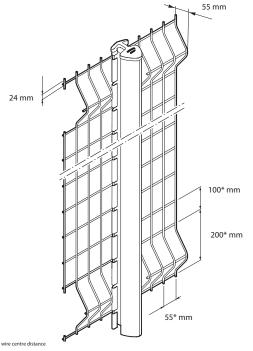
- High adherence polyester-coated galvanised steel wire
- Centre distance with 2480 mm panel and AXIS® post: 2535 mm
- Centre distance with 2480 mm panel and AXYLE® post: 2495 mm
- Centre distance with 2315 mm panel and AXIS® post: 2375 mm
- Centre distance with 2315 mm panel and AXYLE® post: 2348 mm

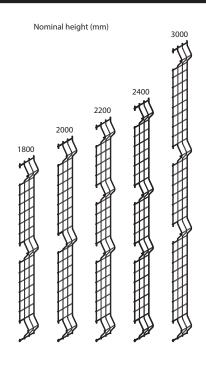




- Matt and textured finishes
- "Protect+" coating







| FENCE                              | PANEL         | NUMBER   |                                  | AXIS® POST      |                    | COMPATIBLE PRIVACY |
|------------------------------------|---------------|----------|----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| HEIGHT<br>(m)                      | WIDTH<br>(mm) | OF FOLDS | EMBEDDED                         | ON WELDED PLATE | SURFACE<br>MOUNTED | FENCING            |
| 1.80                               |               | 3        | 2.20                             | 1.85            | 2.20               | LIXO®              |
| 2.00                               | 2480          | 3        | 2.50                             | 2.05            | 2.50               | -                  |
| 2.20                               |               |          | 2.70                             | 2.25            | 2.70               | -                  |
| 2.40                               |               | 4        | 2.90                             | 2.45            | 2.90               | -                  |
| 3.00                               | 2315          |          | 3.70                             | -               |                    | -                  |
| COMPATIBLE GRAVEL                  | 2480          |          | 2515                             |                 |                    |                    |
| BOARD (mm)*                        | 2315          | _        | 2350                             | -               | -                  | _                  |
| COMPATIBLE<br>SOUBAX® STEEL BASE** | -             | -        | AXYLE® - AXIS®- AXOR® PLUS plate | -               | -                  | -                  |



- \* Concrete gravel boards are not sold by Dirickx
- \*\* see "Base Plate" section.

### COMPATIBLE POSTS



And also:

AXYLE® post (see the "Posts & Accessories" section).

### **OPTIONS**

- Surface mount.
- Installation with base plate: use the SOUBAX® steel base plate adapted to our panels and posts. Or use a concrete gravel board and a long-embedded post + board height of 25 or 50cm (use **AXIS**® posts with 50 cm boards).
- Installation with steps: calculate post length based on the required offset (10 cm intervals).
- Extension arms.
- Earthing with AXIS® posts.
- · Fence fastening bracket.



Installation with steps



Extension arms



Surface mount





Earthing



Gravel board



Fence fastening bracket









A reinforced panel providing rigidity and resilience

### **RIGID PANEL FENCING**







### INDUSTRIAL AND LOGISTICS SITES



### SERVICE SITES



### SECURE AND SIMPLE

- The double horizontal wires make the panel more rigid and resilient.
- Defensive spikes for heights over 1.40 m.
- · Heights up to 3.00 m.

### QUICK AND EASY TO INSTALL

- Installation in forward sequence without accessories with AXOR®, AXOR® PLUS and AXIS® slotted posts: slots into grooves on the post (see the "Posts & Accessories" section).
- Installation in forward sequence with the AXYLE® H-shaped post.
- · Suitable for all terrains: curved, angled or sloping premises.
- Wide range of possible configurations:
   On plates, on walls, with concrete gravel boards, surface mounting, extension arms, earthing, etc.

### COMPATIBILITY

Compatible with the following privacy fencing system
 LIXO® Horizontal for AXOR® PLUS, AXIS® and
 AXYLE® posts (see the "Privacy Fencing" section).

### FEATURES





POLYESTER

2 widths: 2300 and 2500 mm





Wire diameter: Vertical dia.: 5 mm Horizontal dia.: 2 x 6 mm



Heights:

1.00 / 1.20 / 1.40 / 1.60 / 1.80 / 2.00 / 2.20 / 2.40 / 2.60 / 3.00 m

- High adherence polyester-coated galvanised steel wire
- 2 widths: 2300 mm and 2500 mm
- Centre distance with AXOR® post: 2535 mm
- Centre distance with AXOR® PLUS post: 2535 mm
- Centre distance with AXIS® posts: 2560 mm
- Centre distance with **AXYLE®** posts: 2520 mm

6005 Moss green 7016 Anthracite grey

7035 Light grey

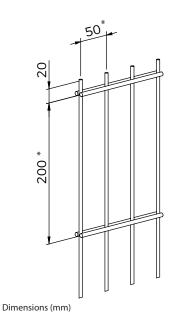
9005 Jet black 9010

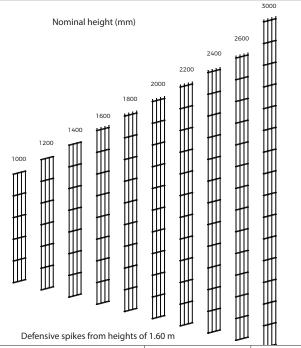
7030 Stone grey



- Matt and textured finishes
- "Protect+" coating







**AXOR® POST AXOR® PLUS POST AXIS® POST AXYLE® POST FENCE** PANFI COMPATIBLE **HEIGHT WIDTH PRIVACY** ON BASE-SURFACE PLATED EMBEDDED EMBEDDED **EMBEDDED** FENCING **EMBEDDED** WELDED (m) (mm) PLATED PLATED MOUNTED WITH **PLATE** SLEEVE 1.00 1.40 1.05 1.40 1.05 1.60 1.05 1.40 1.50 1.00 1.20 1.70 1.25 1.70 1.25 1.80 1.25 1.60 1.70 \_ 1.90 1.45 1.90 1.45 2.00 1.45 1.80 2.00 1.50 1.40 LIXO® HORIZONTAL\* 2.20 1.65 2.20 1.65 2.20 1.65 2.00 2.20 1.70 2500 2.40 1.85 2.40 1.85 2.40 1.85 2.20 2.40 \_ 1.80 2.00 2.50 2.05 2.50 2.05 2.50 2.05 2.50 2.50 2.00 2.20 2.70 2.25 2.70 2.25 2.70 2.25 2.70 2.70 2.20 2 45 2 90 2.40 2 90 290 3.10 2.60 2.65 2300 3.00 3.50 to 3.70 2500 2535 2515 2500 COMPATIBLE 2535 CONCRETE GRAVEL 2300 2325 2315 2350 2300 BOARD (mm)\*\* **AXOR**® **AXIS**® **AXYLE**® COMPATIBLE plate combined **AXOR**® plate - ∆XIS® -SOUBAX® STEEL combined **PLUS AXOR®** with a flat plate **PLUS** panel plate



- \* The AXYLE" post may require reinforcement in certain geographical areas.
- \*\* Concrete gravel boards are not sold by Dirickx.

AXOR® post

(see the "Posts &

Accessories" section).

\*\*\* See "Base Plate" section.

### **COMPATIBLE POSTS**



### And also

- AXIS<sup>®</sup> post
- AXOR® PLUS post

- OPTIONS
- Surface mount.
- Installation with base plate: use the SOUBAX® steel base plate adapted to our panels and posts. Or use a concrete gravel board and a long-embedded post + board height of 25 or 50cm (use AXIS® posts with 50 cm boards).
- Installation with steps: calculate post length based on the required offset (10cm steps with the AXOR\* or AXIS\* posts / 2 cm with the AXYLE\* post). It is recommended to use the AXYLE\* or AXOR PLUS\* post.
- Extension arms.
- Earthing with AXIS® or AXYLE® posts.
- Fence fastening bracket.



fence fastening bracket









The most robust panel in the range recommended for sensitive or high-risk sites

### **RIGID PANEL FENCING**

# **AXIS® DR**

### SECURE AND SIMPLE

- The double horizontal wires make the panel more rigid and resilient.
- Defensive spikes for heights over 1.40 m.
- · Heights up to 3.00 m.

### QUICK AND EASY TO INSTALL

- Installation in forward sequence without accessories with **AXIS®** slotted posts: slots into grooves on the post (see the "Posts & Accessories" section).
- Installation in forward sequence with the **AXYLE®** H-shaped
- Suitable for all terrains: curved, angled or sloping premises.
- · Wide range of possible configurations: on plates, on walls, with concrete gravel boards, surface mounting, earthing, extension arms, etc.
- Compatible with the **LIXO® Horizontal** privacy fencing system (see the "Privacy Fencing" section).





Wire diameter: Vertical dia.: 6 mm Horizontal dia.: 2 x 8 mm

POLYESTER

Mesh: (200 x 50 mm)



Heights:

0.80 / 1.00 / 1.20 / 1.40 / 1.60 / 1.80 / 2.00 / 2.20 / 2.40 / 2.60 / 3.00 m



2 widths:

- 2500 mm (height ≤ 2.40 m)
- 2300 mm (heights 2.60 m and 3.00 mm)
- · High adherence polyester-coated galvanised steel wire
- Centre distance with 2300 mm panel and **AXIS®** post: 2360 mm
- Centre distance with 2300 mm panel and **AXYLE®** post:
- Centre distance with 2500 mm panel and AXIS® post: 2560 mm
- Centre distance with 2500 mm panel and **AXYLE®** post: 2520 mm





SERVICE SECTOR SITES



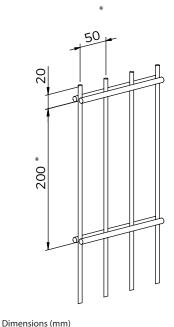
**INDUSTRIAL AND LOGISTICS SITES** 

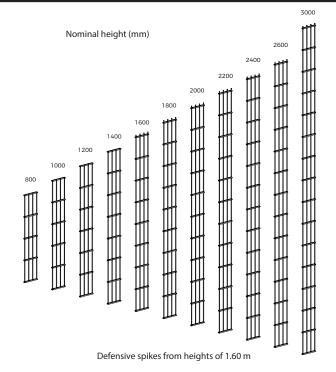




- Matt and textured finishes
- "Protect+" coating







AXIS® POST AXYLE® POST **FENCE** PANEL COMPATIBLE HEIGHT **WIDTH** BASE-PLATED **EMBEDDED** ON WELDED PLATE **EMBEDDED** (m) (mm) WITH SLEEVE 0.80 1.40 0.85 1.50 1.00 1.00 1.60 1.05 1.50 1.20 1.80 1.25 1.70 LIXO® 1.40 2.00 1.45 2.00 1.50 HORIZONTAL\* 1.60 2500 1.65 2.20 1.70 2.20 1.80 2.40 1.85 2.40 2.00 2.50 2.05 2.50 2.00 2.20 2.70 2.25 2.70 2.90 2.40 2.45 3.10 2.60 3.10 2.65 2300 3.00 3.50 2500 2535 2500 **COMPATIBLE CONCRETE** GRAVEL BOARD (mm) 2300 2335 2300 **AXYLE**® **AXIS**® plate COMPATIBLE AXIS®combined with SOUBAX® STEEL BASE\*\*\* **AXOR® PLUS** a flat panel plate



- \* The AXYLE® post may require reinforcement in certain terrains.
- \*\* Concrete gravel boards are not sold by Dirickx.
  \*\*\* See "Base Plate" section.

### See Base Flate Seedon.

### COMPATIBLE POSTS



And also:

 AXYLE® post (see the "Posts & Accessories" section).

### **OPTIONS**

- · Surface mount.
- Installation with base plate: use the **SOUBAX**® steel base plate adapted to our panels and posts. Or use a concrete gravel board and a long-embedded post + board height of 25 or 50cm (use **AXIS®** posts with 50 cm boards).
- Installation with steps: calculate post length based on the required offset (10 cm steps) with the AXIS® post and 2 cm steps with the AXYLE® post.



Installation with steps



Fence fastening bracket



Surface mount



Gravel board

Extension arms.

- Earthing with **AXIS**® or **AXYLE**® posts.
- Fence fastening bracket.









The solution for flexible vertical privacy fencing designed to be cut

### **PRIVACY ROLLS**







### EASY TO INSTALL

- 60 m roll, which must be cut to the height of the rigid panel.
- Installed with mounting clips so no need for tools.

### CUSTOMISATION

- Various possible weave patterns:
  - alternate slat placement,
  - play on contrast or two-tone effects,
  - cut the slats to create patterns or achieve partial concealment.

### DURABILITY

- Rot-resistant.
- · No servicing.
- Reliable interlocking system.

### VERSATILE

- Compatible with:
  - new or existing fences,
  - DIRICKX rigid panels:

### ARISTA;

AXOR® CLASSIC; AXIS® S, M, C and SR;

**AXYLE® MS, CS** (see the "Rigid Panels" section),

- 2.00 or 2.50 m wide rigid panels with the technical features shown opposite:

### **FEATURES**

↑ Width: 48 mm Thi

Thickness: 0.5 mm

PVC weave privacy roll

Length:

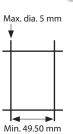
60 mm

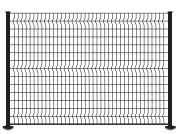
6005 Moss green

7016 Anthracite grey

•  $\times$  60 mm roll + 100 mounting clips in a blister pack with hook.



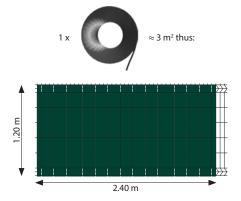


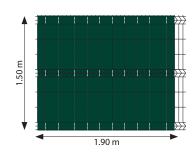


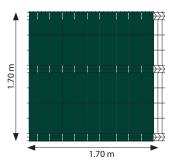


### ROLL CAN BE CUT TO THE HEIGHT OF THE RIGID PANEL

• To calculate the number of 60 m rolls you need for your project:

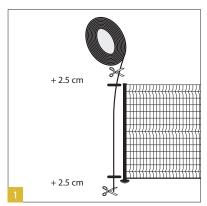






Note: ensure you have extra clips for fences under 1.20 m in height.

### INSTALLATION PROCEDURE



Measure the height of the rigid panel, mark the measurement on the roll, add 5 cm and cut.



Fold a slat at the bottom of the panel and fasten it with a clip, with the folded side on the side of the fence interior.



Weave the slat upwards through the panel mesh.



Once you reach the top of the panel, pull the slat taut.



Fold the slat and secure with a clip. Repeat operation.



Slats can now be placed at the ends in the same way as the others while still guaranteeing optimum privacy.





Note: any privacy accessories used with fences may potentially render the fence more susceptible to wind damage. Consult our installation recommendations p. 108.

To ensure the right width for the slat,





The solution for flexible horizontal woven privacy fencing

### **PRIVACY ROLLS**

# LIXO® HORIZONTAL





### EASY TO INSTALL

- Kits suitable for flat panels and small-fold panels.
- Roll to be cut to panel width.
- No accessories required for AXOR®, AXOR® PLUS and AXIS® posts, use of plastic clips for AXYLE® posts for the model with a smooth finish.

### DURARII ITY

- Roll made from 100 % recyclable polypropylene.
- 5-year UV resistance guarantee.
- · Rot-resistant.

### EFFECTIVE

• A system providing more privacy than vertical solutions.

### ATTRACTIVE

- · Smooth or rattan finish.
- Various possible weave patterns.

### COMPATIBILITY

- New or existing fences
- Small-fold panels: AXYLE® MS, AXYLE® CS,
- Flat panels: AXOR® CHIC, AXIS® D and AXIS® DR (see the "Rigid Panels" section).

### **PACKAGING**

26 lm x 19 cm wide roll for AXOR® CHIC, AXIS® D

### FEATURES



Smooth finish thickness: 0.85 mm

Lei

Length: 26 m



· Polypropylene weave privacy roll kit

#### 7016 Anthracite grey

7040\* Window grey

\*only in 26 lm x 19 cm wide rolls and smooth finish.

### and AXIS® DR flat panels

- with plastic clips for a smooth finish with the AXYLE® post
- without plastic clips for a rattan finish
- 25 lm x 9.5 cm roll for **AXOR® CHIC** panel heights 1.50 m and 1.70 m (only for rattan finish).
- Small-fold kit (only for rattan finish).
- Kit for **AXOR® CHIC** panel (only for rattan finish).
- The plastic clips are also sold separately in bags of 10 (5 horizontal strips).



### **FINISH**





Smooth finish

Rattan finish

### ROLL CAN BE CUT TO THE HEIGHT OF THE RIGID PANEL

|                       |                                       | AXOR CHIC PANEL  Panel width: 2000 mm Mesh width: 55.55 mm |        | AXIS D PANEL  Panel width: 2500 mm Mesh width: 50 mm |        | AXIS DR PANEL  Panel width: 2500 mm Mesh width: 50 mm |        | AXYLE (CS/MS) PANEL                          |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--------|--|--------|---|--------|--|
|                       |                                       |  |        |  |        |   |        | Panel width: 2500 mm<br>Mesh width: 55.55 mm |
| Post                  | Finish                                | Rail (with clip)   | Rattan | Rail (with clip)                                     | Rattan | Rail (with clip)                                      | Rattan | Rattan                                       |
| AXYLE®<br>POST        | Length of strips<br>to be cut (in cm) | 199.5  | 203    | 250  | 254    | 250.5   | 255    | 253  |
| AXIS®<br>POST         | Length of strips<br>to be cut (in cm) | 207  | 207.5  | 257.5  | 258    | 258   | 258.5  | -  |
| AXOR®<br>PLUS<br>POST | Length of strips<br>to be cut (in cm) | 204  | 204    | 254  | 254.5  | -   | _      | 253.5  |
| AXOR®<br>PLUS         | Length of strips<br>to be cut (in cm) | 205  | 205    | 255  | 255.5  | -   | -      | -  |

### **INSTALLATION PROCEDURE**





Refer to the table above to ensure the strips are cut to the right length. Weave the slat horizontally through the mesh of the panel, positioning it in the rebate of the post at each end.





When installing using **AXYLE**° posts, plastic clips must be used.
Clips to be used on the last vertical wire of the panel.

\* Bag of 20 clips included for models with a smooth finish.



Note: any privacy accessories used with fences may potentially render the fence more susceptible to wind damage. Consult our installation recommendations on p. 109.







The solution for ready-to-use flexible woven privacy fencing FLEXIBLE WEAVE PRIVACY SLATS

# LIXO® + FINISH

# PRIVATE HOMES



### FLAWLESS FINISH

- Slats cut to the height of the panel.
- · Clips ensure maximum slat tension.
- Top cap rail to add a touch of style.

### CUSTOMISATION

- · Alternate slat placement.
- Combine various colours to produce a unique privacy solution.
- Cut the slats to create patterns or achieve partial concealment.

### DURABILITY

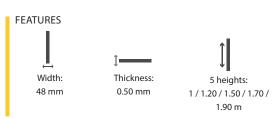
- Rot-resistant.
- · No servicing.
- Reliable interlocking system.

### PACKAGING

- LIXO® + Finish is designed for a 2.00 or 2.50 m wide panel and includes:
  - 45 slats to weave into a panel + 90 mounting clips in plastic sheaths the same colour as the product.

### **△Sold separately**

 A 2.45 m top cap rail for large-fold panels and a 2.50 m top cap rail for small-fold panels (which can be cut to fit 2.00 m panels) are available in the following colours: Green 6005 / Grey 7016 / Black 9005 / White 9010 (only available for the 245 cm version).



 Weave privacy slats + PVC top cap rail (sold separately).



Installed with mounting clips so no need for tools.

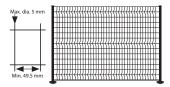
### **COMPATIBILITY**

- With new or existing fences.
- With rigid panels:

AXOR® Classic, AXIS® S, M and C, AXYLE® MS, CS

(see the "Rigid Panels" section).

• With 2.00 m or 2.50 m rigid panels with the following features:





| HEIGHT (m) | 1.00  | 1.20 | 1.50 | 1.70 | 1.90 |  |  |
|------------|---|------|------|------|------|--|--|
| COLOURS    | Green 6005 ●, Grey 7016 ●, Black 9005 ●, White 9010 |      |      |      |      |  |  |

### **INSTALLATION PROCEDURE**



Fold a slat at the bottom of the panel and fasten it with a clip, with the **folded side on** the side of the fence interior.



Weave the slat upwards through the panel mesh.



Pull the slat taut once you have reached the top of the panel.



Fold the slat and secure with a clip.



panel may be too wide. It may need to be cut so that it can fit between the post and the mesh of the panel.

To ensure the right width for the slat,

the mesh of the panel.

To ensure the right width for the slat, use a good pair of scissors or shears.

Simply follow the edge of the slat across its entire length.







Once the panel is fully woven, fasten the cap rail to the top of the panel with the, notched side on the side of the fold.

### **RELATED PRODUCTS**



Bag of plastic clips

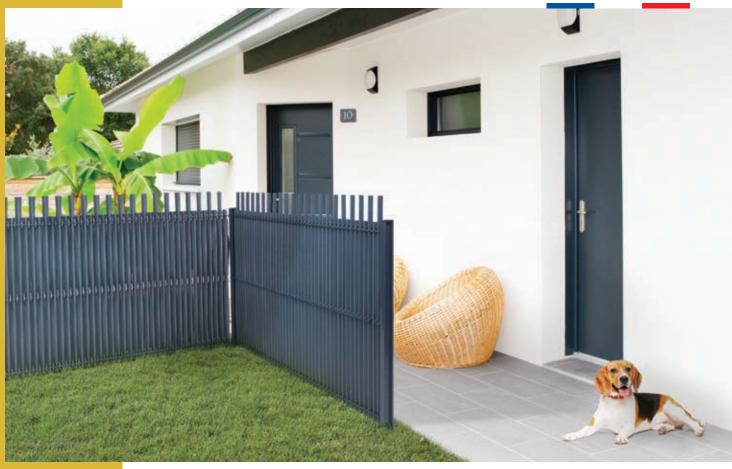


Cap rail









A new concept combining the advantages of flexible and rigid privacy systems

PRIVATE HOMES

1000





### QUICK AND EASY TO INSTALL

- No tools or accessories required.
- Non-weavable rigid slats.
- Option of using a kit to adjust the steps on the lower section by 20 cm compared to the height of the fence.

### DURABILITY

- · Polypropylene slats.
- 5-year UV resistance guarantee.
- Maintenance-free solution.

### FLAWLESS FINISH

- A bottom rail ensures alignment of the slats in the upper section.
- The flexible slats adjust to the shape of the fence.
- 3D effect provided by the thermoplastic net.

### COMPATIBILITY

- For **AXYLE® MS** and **AXYLE® CS** small-fold panels: 3 folds recommended.
- Perfect with AXYLE® and AXOR® PLUS posts (see "Rigid Panels" section),

### CUSTOMISATION

### FEATURES



5 heights: 1.50 / 1.70 / 1.90 / 2.10 m

Polypropylene slats and thermoplastic folding net

#### 7016 Anthracite grey

• Option of creating patterns as preferred by adjusting the height of the slats.

### GREATER PRIVACY

- Option of raising your fence (by using a kit higher than the nominal height of your fence, 20 cm maximum).
- $\bullet$  The 3D effect increases the privacy provided by the slats.



#### KIT

#### CONTENTS

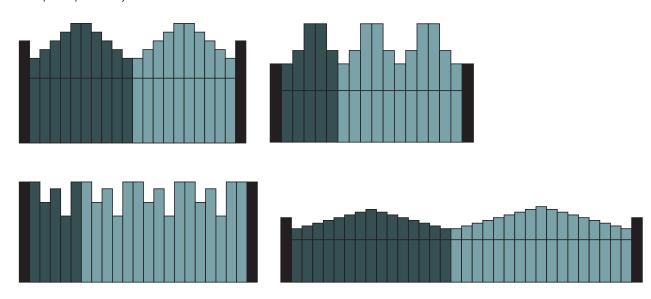
- 45 slats, 74 mm each,
- a cap rail in 3 sections of 82 cm.

#### EASY TRANSPORTATION

• Single-size packaging (120  $\times$  60  $\times$  10 cm), easily transportable, for all heights of slats.

#### CUSTOMISATION

Many customisation options Examples of possible styles:



#### **INSTALLATION PROCEDURE**



Clip on the bottom rail used to hold the slats.



Shape your slats into a triangle by pressing on the sides.



Slide the slats into the folds. No reinforcement required.



Customise your fence with varying heights.







Privacy fencing with the warmth of wood

# RIGID PRIVACY SLATS LIXO® WOOD





#### PEACE OF MIND

• 10-year guarantee against wood-eating insects.

#### PACKAGING

- 43 slats of 46 mm each.
- 2 edge slats of 41 mm each.
- 6 reinforcement elements of 1.25 m adapted to small-fold or large-fold kits.
- Supplied in large or small-fold kit by height (1.50, 1.70 and 1.90 m). Depending on the chosen height, each kit is designed to fully screen 1 panel.

#### COMPATIBILITY

- Small-fold and large-fold panels.
- With the AXYLE® privacy gate choose a small-fold kit (see the "Residential Gates" section).

#### FEATURES



Thickness: 7 mm



Large-fold kit Small-fold kit



3 heights: 1.50 / 1.70 / 1.90 m



10-year guarantee against wood-eating insects



Slats made from Nordic spruce, autoclave treated, class 3.2

#### FINISH

- Reinforcements to fit the panel folds.
- Slats cut to the panel height.
- Natural finish (the wood blends into the outdoor environment).

#### SIMPLIFIED TABLE OF OPERATIONAL CLASSES (MAINLAND FRANCE)

| CLASS 1   | CLASS 2  | CLASS 3.1  | CLASS 3.2   | CLASS 4  |
|---|--|--|---|--|
| Indoors, fully<br>protected from<br>adverse weather,<br>not exposed to<br>humidification. | Indoors or under shelter, protected from adverse weather, occasional non-persistent humidification (condensation). | Not in contact with<br>the ground, subject to<br>frequent humidification<br>for short periods.<br>Complete drying<br>between two periods<br>of humidification. | Not in contact with the ground, subject to frequent humidification for long but not continuous periods.  Complete drying between two periods of humidification. | Exterior, in contact with the ground or subject to recurring humidification or immersion in fresh water, design inducing significant water retention, very high level of humidification induced. |

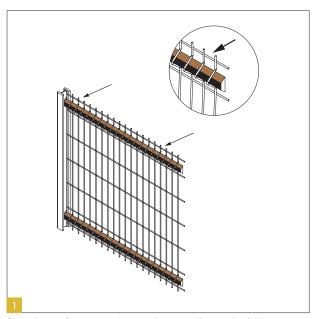
Note: – infestations by xylophagous insects, including termites, can occur in all operational classes, – references for the standards to be read: EN 335, EN 350-2 and NF B 50-105-3, FD P 20651.



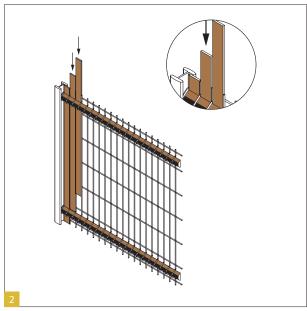
#### **INSTALLATION PROCEDURE**

Simple and intuitive installation:

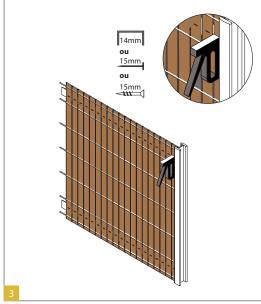
(i) To prevent the slats twisting, we recommend installation as soon as the coil is unwound.







Slide the slats into the mesh, carefully ensuring that they are not in contact with the ground.





Attach each of the slats to the upper and lower reinforcement elements with 15 mm stainless steel nails or 14 mm stainless steel staples. Nails and staples not provided.

#### **CHOICE OF 2 KITS**



For small-fold panels



For large-fold panels

#### WOOD IS A LIVING MATERIAL

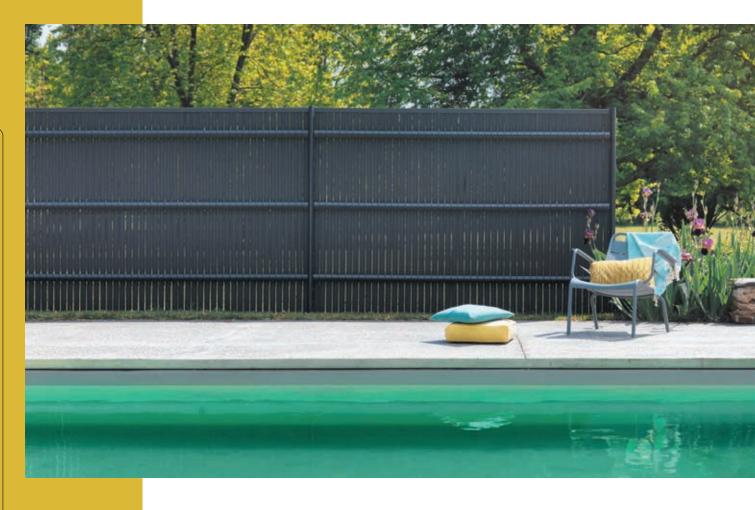
Pockets of resin, small knots or splits are normal characteristics specific to wood.

The colour of the slats may change, becoming slightly grey: this is not a defect, it is a natural wood characteristic.



Note: any privacy accessories used with fences may potentially render the fence more susceptible to wind damage. Consult our installation recommendations on p. 109.





The solution The high-end, premium quality solution for professionals





## RIGID PRIVACY SLATS

## LIXO® TOP

#### FLAWLESS FINISH

- Straight slats cut to the panel height.
- Reinforcements to fit the panel folds.
- Top cap rail in a single unit to add a touch of style.

#### QUICK AND EASY TO INSTALL

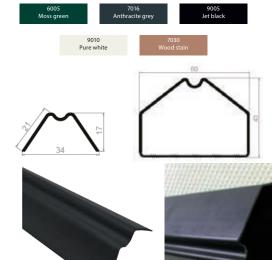
- No tools required.
- Non-weavable rigid clip-on slats.

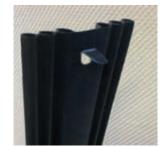
#### DURABILITY

- Durable slat profile.
- 100 % virgin PVC, mass-stained + anti-UV treated.
- Rot-resistant and maintenance-free solution.



Rigid PVC privacy slats





Non-weavable rigid slats



Smo

Small-fold reinforcement

Large-fold reinforcement



#### **TECHNICAL FEATURES**

| HEIGHT (m) | 1.00 | 1.20                  | 1.50                      | 1.70                    | 1.90 |
|------------|------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------|
| COLOURS    |      | Green 6005 , Grey 701 | 6 ●, Black 9005* ●, White | 9010* (), Wood stain* ( |      |

<sup>\*</sup> for small-fold panels, colours 9005, 9010 and wood stain are only available for heights 1.20, 1.50 and 1.70 m.

#### **PACKAGING**

A Lixo° Top kit is designed for a 2.00 or 2.50 m wide panel and includes:

- 45 rigid PVC slats:
  - 43 slats, 48 mm wide,
  - 2 slats 45 mm wide (for the 2 mesh sections at the panel ends).
- PVC reinforcement elements for the panel folds (can be cut to fit 2 m wide panels):
- 2 reinforcement elements for heights of 1 and 1.20 m,
- 3 reinforcement elements for heights of 1.40 m and above.

For installation with an AXIS\* S panel, height 1.90 m: allow for an additional reinforcement element per panel.

• A 2.47 m long PVC top cap rail (which can be cut to fit 2.00 m wide panels).

#### COMPATIBILITY

- · With new or existing fences.
- With DIRICKX large fold panels: AXOR° CLASSIC, AXIS° S, M and C.
- With AXYLE® MS, AXYLE® CS small-fold panels (see the "Rigid Panels" section).
- $\bullet \ \ With the \ AXYLE^\circ \ privacy \ gate \ choose \ a \ small-fold \ kit \ (see the \ "Residential \ Gates" section).$

#### **INSTALLATION PROCEDURE**



Position a reinforcement element in the first fold of the panel (top).



Slide a slat (48 mm), with the tab facing the fold, into a mes in the centre of the panel to maintain the reinforcement element. Slide it up to the next folds. Repeat the operation for each of the folds.



Identify the 2 end slats (45 mm). Slide them in the first mesh at each end of the panel with the **tab facing the fold**.



Slide the 48 mm slats in each mesh until the panel has been completely filled.



Fasten the cap rail at the top of the panel with the flat side on the side of the fold of the panel to secure the slats.















Be daring – unleash your creativity and beautify your exteriors thanks to ELIXIR® railings

## RAILINGS



#### CHOICES AND MODULAR DESIGN

- 2 designs: PUR and TAO.
- Compatible with our AXOR®, AXOR Plus®, AXIS® and AXYLE® fence posts.
- Compatible with the ELIXIR® side gate.
- Possible to mix panels with or without privacy fencing and railings, without changing the post.

## EASY TO INSTALL / PATENTED INSTALLATION SYSTEM

- Installation in forward sequence, no accessories required. Rails attach to the posts via a pin system that locks into the slots or clips depending on the post.
- · Connection parts:
- Consist of a smooth connection accessory/post in 2 parts, a stainless steel pin and a TBHC M5 × 16 stainless steel screw.
- Mounted on railings (4 per railing) and can be reused if cutting is required.

#### **FEATURES**



3 heights: 1.00 m / 1.20 m / 1.50 m



POLYESTER

Railing width: 1,890 mm

Bar centre distance:

110 mm maximum



Round bars:

20 bars, dia. 20 mm for the PUR model

21 bars, dia. 20 mm for the TAO model



- · Sendzimir galvanised steel
- · Finish: high adherence polyester plastic coating
- · Rail:
  - 2 rails of 25 x 25 mm
- Number of clips per railing with the **AXYLE**® post.
  - 8 standard **AXYLE**® clips (not supplied)
  - 4 AXYLE® clips specific for ELIXIR® railings (not supplied)
- · Finish:
- made or sendzimir galvanised steel and polyester coating.



7016 Anthracite grey

₽y

7030 Stone grey







- Matt and textured finishes
- "Protect+" coating







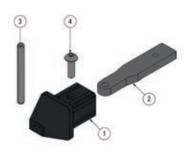




#### **TECHNICAL FEATURES**

| MODEL | HEIGHT (m) | WIDTH (m) | NUMBER OF BARS | BAR DIAMETER | POST CENTRE<br>DISTANCE (m) |
|-------|------------|-----------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
|       | 1.00       |           |                |              |                             |
| PUR   | 1.20       | 1.89      | 20             |              | AXOR®: 2.00                 |
|       | 1.50       |           |                | 20 mm        | AXOR® PLUS: 2.00            |
|       | 1.00       |           |                | 20 mm        | AXIS®: 2.041                |
| TAO   | 1.20       | 1.89      | 21             |              | AXYLE®: 2.00                |
|       | 1.50       |           |                |              |                             |

#### Rail/post connecting parts













PUR model

TAO model

Specific clip







**ELIXIR® PUR gate** 







## **RAILINGS** myMIX®





#### CHOICES AND MODULAR DESIGN

- · Square or round posts, drilled or undrilled, base-plated or embedded.
- Square bars (which can be pointed in 2 directions) or round bars (choice of 3 diameters), overstanding if required.

#### **PUBLIC AREAS**



#### **EASY TO INSTALL**

- · Railings and posts compatible with each other.
- Angle and step management made possible due to the connection system.

## SERVICE SECTOR SITES



INDUSTRIAL AND LOGISTICS SITES

#### STYLE AND FINISH

- · Interlocking assembly with invisible security connections.
- · Modern design compatible with all architectural styles.
- · Site enhancement.

#### FROM BOUNDARY DEFINITION TO SECURITY

• The different variants on offer enable all your requirements to be met with style.

#### **FEATURES**



Heights: 1 m to 2.50 m



POLYESTER

Widths: 2540 mm (railing ≤ 2 m)

2270 mm (railing > 2 m)



Bars:



- Square bars:



2335 mm (railing > 2 m)



Posts:

Round bars: dia, 60 mm Square bars: 60 x 60 mm

· Railings:

- 2 rails 50 x 30 mm
- Bar centre distance of 135 mm
- Caps not included but available as an optional extra.

25 x 25 mm

- · Connection accessories:
  - stainless steel "U" + self-tapping screw + round or square polyester end cap (supplied with the post).
- Railings and posts in sendzimir galvanised steel with polyester coating.





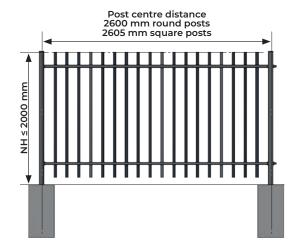


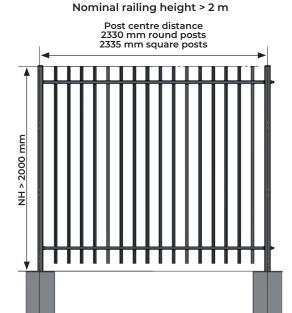


- · Matt and textured finishes
- "Protect+" coating

#### **TECHNICAL FEATURES**

#### Nominal railing height ≤ 2 m





|                          |                        |  | RAIL           | INGS                |                                 |   |                      |  |
|--------------------------|------------------------|--|----------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---|----------------------|--|
|                          | s                      | TRUCTUR  | E              | DIMENSIONS (mm)     |                                 |   |                      |  |
| NOMINAL FENCE HEIGHT (m) | Nominal railing height | Rails 50 x 30 mm<br>(1 bottom rail + 1 top rail) | Number of bars | Width (cross rails) | Height of non-overstanding bars | Height of top and bottom<br>overstanding bars | Space below railings |  |
| 1.00                     | <b>V</b>               | ~  |                |                     | 930                             | 920   |                      |  |
| 1.20                     | <b>V</b>               | <b>V</b>   |                |                     | 1130                            | 1120  |                      |  |
| 1.50                     | <b>V</b>               | ~  | 40             | 18 2540             | 1430                            | 1420  |                      |  |
| 1.70                     | <b>V</b>               | <b>V</b>   | 16             | 2540                | 1630                            | 1620  | 70<br>to             |  |
| 1.80                     | <b>v</b>               | <b>V</b>   | -              |                     | 1730                            | 1720  | 80                   |  |
| 2.00                     | <b>V</b>               | <b>V</b>   |                |                     | 1930                            | 1920  |                      |  |
| 2.30                     | <b>V</b>               | <b>v</b>   | - 16 2270      | 2                   | 2220                            |   |                      |  |
| 2.50                     | <b>V</b>               | <b>V</b>   | 10             | 22/0                | 2430                            | 2420  |                      |  |

| Other | heights | available | on | request. |
|-------|---------|-----------|----|----------|
|       |         |           |    |          |

|                          |              |               | POSTS    |                       |             |      |  |
|--------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------|-----------------------|-------------|------|--|
|                          |              |               |          | DIMENSIONS<br>(mm)    |             |      |  |
| NOMINAL FENCE HEIGHT (m) |              | CI            | Embedded | On<br>welded<br>plate |             |      |  |
| FENCE                    | SECT         | ION           | TYPE (   |                       | Length (mm) |      |  |
| NOMINAL                  | O Round post | ☐ Square post | Screw-on | Embedded              |             |      |  |
| 1.00                     | <b>V</b>     | ~             | <b>V</b> | ~                     | 1500        | 1000 |  |
| 1.20                     | <b>V</b>     | ~             | <b>V</b> | ~                     | 1700        | 1200 |  |
| 1.50                     | <b>V</b>     | ~             | <b>V</b> | ~                     | 2000        | 1500 |  |
| 1.70                     | <b>V</b>     | ~             | <b>V</b> | <b>V</b>              | 2200        | 1700 |  |
| 1.80                     | <b>V</b>     | <b>~</b>      | <b>V</b> | <b>V</b>              | 2300        | 1800 |  |
| 2.00                     | <b>V</b>     | ~             | <b>V</b> | <b>V</b>              | 2500        | 2000 |  |
| 2.30                     | (1)          | <b>~</b>      | <b>V</b> | <b>V</b>              | 3000        | 2300 |  |
| 2.50                     | (1)          | <b>~</b>      | <b>V</b> | ~                     | 3200        | 2500 |  |

From heights of 2.20 m, use a  $60 \times 60$  mm square post to ensure mechanical strength.

#### Spacing between bars varies by model:

- 114.5 mm for 20 mm dia. bars,
- 109.5 mm for 25 mm dia. bars,
- 104.5 mm for 30 mm dia. bars,
- 110 mm for square flat cut bars,
- 100 mm for square bars at a 45° angle.



#### CHOICE

#### Round $\bigcirc$ or square $\square$ posts

Compatible with all railings. Drilled or undrilled posts (for steps and angles) available.





#### Railings with overstanding or non-overstanding bars

Compatible with all bars and posts.





#### Round or square bars

 $25 \times 25$  mm square flat cut bars (standard)





Round bars - 20 mm dia.

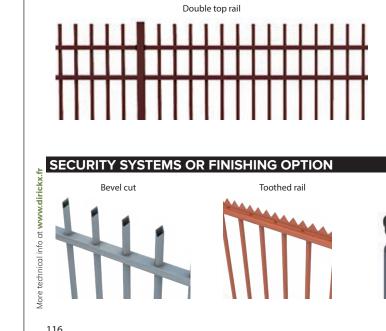


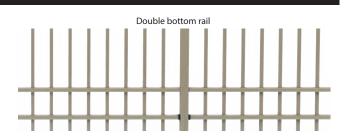
Round bars – 25 mm dia. (standard)

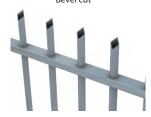




#### **ADDITIONAL RAILS**







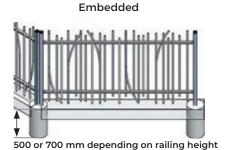


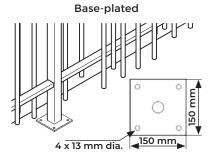




#### INSTALLATION CONFIGURATIONS

#### Installation in forward sequence





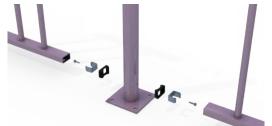
#### Step management



Undrilled posts are preferable

#### **INSTALLATION PROCEDURE**

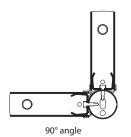
#### Assembly is achieved by slotting railings into the posts

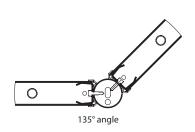


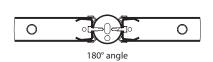
Round posts



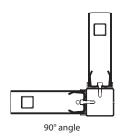
Angle management: round posts

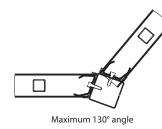


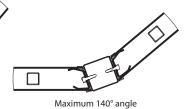


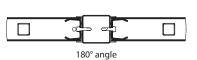


#### Angle management: square posts









**RELATED PRODUCTS** 

**ALLIX**® cantilever, sliding and swing gates with myMIX° infill. myMIX° guardrail. LEXIE® decorative sheet metal.









#### **RAILINGS**

## myMIX® FLAT













#### **INDUSTRIAL AND LOGISTICS SITES**



#### CHOICE

· Axial or offset installation on linear barred railing.

#### **EASY TO INSTALL**

- · Installation in forward sequence.
- · Precise adjustment of steps and angles with connection systems.

- · Straight bars with a flat iron aspect for linear design and perspective.
- The bars are half embedded in the rail to ensure a smooth design.
- · An elegant, discreet and resilient railing to enhance collective sites.
- · Its original architecture provides a different perspective according to the visual angle.

#### **FINISH**

- Slot installation with invisible connections.
- · Rail end caps made of black polypropylene, adapted to the post, to hide the cut-outs.
- · Connection accessories made of stainless steel and corrosion resistant.

#### **FEATURES**



Heights: 1 m to 2 m



Width: 2510 mm

Centre distance:



Bars: 50 x 10 mm



2574 mm



Square bars: 60 x 60 mm

Posts:

- · Railings:
- 2 rails 50 x 30 mm
- Flat cut bars.
- Space between bars 110 mm.
- Rail/bar embedded connection (patent)

Round bars: dia. 60 mm

- · Post:
  - Drilled or undrilled, base-plated or embedded
- Connection accessories:
  - stainless steel "U" + self-tapping screw + round or square polyester end cap (supplied with the post).
- · Finish:
  - Polyester-coated sendzimir steel with anti-corrosion treatment.







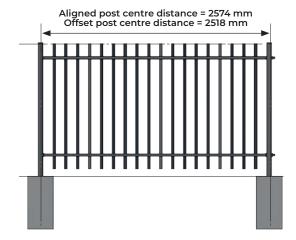




- Matt and textured finishes
- "Protect+" coating



#### **TECHNICAL FEATURES**







The rail/bar embedded connection is an innovative patented industrial process.

| Nominal<br>height<br>(m) | Railing<br>width<br>(m) | Aligned<br>post centre<br>distance<br>(mm) | Aligned<br>post centre<br>distance<br>(m) | Number<br>of bars | Length of bars<br>(mm) | Space under railing | Hollow square<br>bars (mm) | Thickness of bars (mm) | Space<br>between bars<br>(mm) |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|---|-------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1.00                     |                         |  |   |                   | 920                    |                     |                            |                        |                               |
| 1.20                     |                         |  |   |                   | 1120                   |                     |                            |                        |                               |
| 1.50                     | 2.510                   | Round and<br>square<br>posts<br>=2574      | Round and<br>square<br>posts 2518         | 21                | 1420                   | 80                  | 50 x 10                    | 1.5                    | 110                           |
| 1.80                     |                         |  |   |                   | 1720                   |                     |                            |                        |                               |
| 2.00                     |                         |  |   |                   | 1920                   | 1                   |                            |                        |                               |

#### **OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES**

#### Triple or quadruple rail

Triple rail



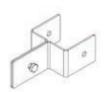
Quadruple rail



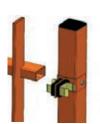
Caps for bars



Accessories for offset installation









Linear installation

Angle installation

#### **INSTALLATION PROCEDURE**

#### Assembly is achieved by slotting railings into the posts

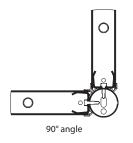


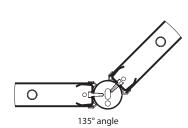


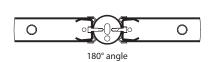
Round posts

Square posts

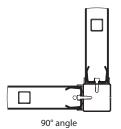
#### Angle management: round posts

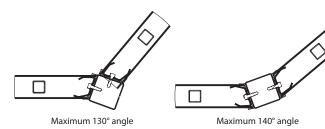


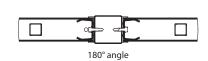




#### Angle management: square posts

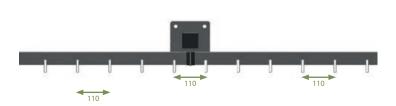


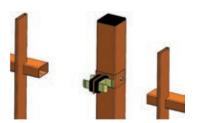




#### AN ALTERNATIVE TO ALIGNED POSTS: OFFSET INSTALLATION

- Offset posts, installed using a specific accessory, are more discreet and give a sense of perfect continuity to the railing.
- The centre distance between the end bars is identical to the other railing bars and thus enhances this sense of continuity

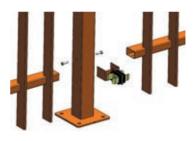




• Use the specific accessory allowing to offset the post For square posts only.

#### Tip

 For a flawless look, it is also possible to align the post with the top rail by inserting the post (to be embedded) deeper in the ground, by 14.5 cm.



#### **RELATED PRODUCTS**

ALLIX matching swing, sliding and cantilever gates:



myMIX Flat infill:

The railings integrated in the cantilever and sliding gates are different from the barred railings: the rail runs through the bars.

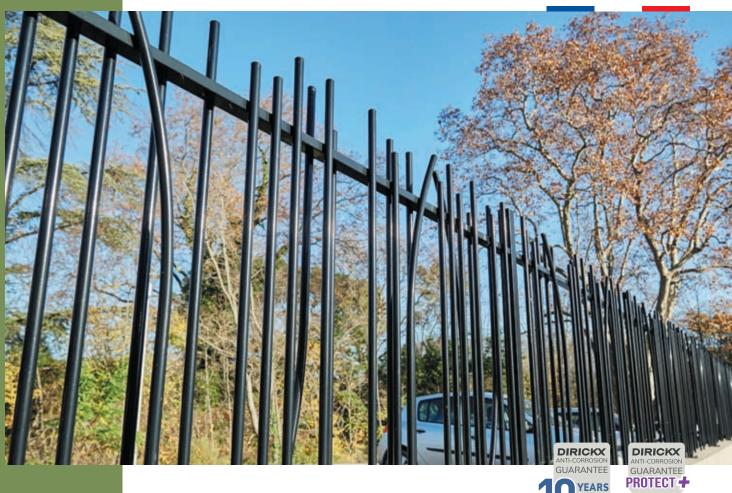
#### LEXIE® decorative sheet metal:











An original modern means of protection and enhancement

HOUSING

**PUBLIC** 

SERVICE SECTOR SITES

COMPLEXES

#### **RAILINGS**



#### **DESIGN**

- · Modern and original.
- Inspired by nature to perfectly complement the surrounding environment
- Irregular, randomly placed or slanted bars recalling a certain natural imperfection unlike a traditional fence.

#### **CHOICE AND CUSTOMISATION**

- 6 railing models.
- · 2 post models.
- ALLIX\* swing gates and matching EXALT\* guardrail for total uniformity on site.

#### **PROTECTION**

- Protection that is subtle and stylish.
- Screws are inaccessible after installation.

#### **FEATURES**







POLYESTER

Width: 2540 mm



Bars: Round bars: dia. 25 mm



Centre distance: Round posts: 2600 m Square posts: 2605 mm



Posts: Round bars: dia. 60 mm Square bars: 60 x 60 mm

- · Railings:
- 2 rails 50 x 30 mm
- Round bars with diameters varying by model (dia. 20, 25 or 30 mm) or square bars (EXALT® K-ré).
- Bar spacing 110 mm max.
- Flat cut at top and bottom.
- Caps not supplied, but available as an optional extra.
- · Post:
  - Drilled or undrilled
- Embedded or base-plated
- Connection accessories:
  - stainless steel "U" + self-tapping screw + round or square polyester end cap (supplied with the post).
- · Finish:
- Railings and posts in sendzimir galvanised steel with polyester coating.





7035 Light grey 7030 Stone grey



#### Optional:

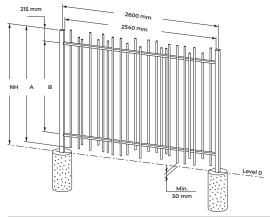
- Matt and textured finishes
- "Protect+" coating





## **EXALT®: Origin, Natura, Urba and Delta**

## **TECHNICAL FEATURES**

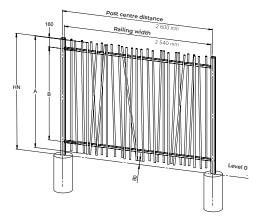


|               | RAILING*     |                            |         |                  |                  |                |                               |                        |                            | POST                    |            |                    |  |  |
|---------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------|------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------|--------------------|--|--|
| NOMINAL       | RAILING      | POST                       |         |                  | ВА               | RS             |                               | A                      | B<br>RAIL                  | POST<br>SECTION<br>(mm) | EMBEDDED   | ON WELDED<br>PLATE |  |  |
| HEIGHT<br>(m) | WIDTH<br>(m) | CENTRE<br>DISTANCE<br>(mm) |         | EXALT°<br>Origin | EXALT°<br>Natura | EXALT°<br>Urba | EXALT°<br>Delta               | POST<br>LENGTH<br>(mm) | CENTRE<br>DISTANCE<br>(mm) |                         | LENGTH (m) |                    |  |  |
| 1.00          |              |                            |         |                  |                  |                |                               | 950                    | 520                        |                         | 1.50       | 1.00               |  |  |
| 1.20          |              | Round posts:               |         | 45- 25           |                  |                | dia. 20<br>dia. 25<br>dia. 30 | 1150                   | 720                        |                         | 1.70       | 1.20               |  |  |
| 1.50          | 2.54         | 2600                       | 50 x 30 |                  |                  |                |                               | 1450                   | 1020                       | 60 x 60<br>or 60 dia.   | 2.00       | 1.50               |  |  |
| 1.80          | 2.54         | Square                     | 30 X 30 |                  | dia. 25          |                |                               | 1750                   | 1320                       |                         | 2.30       | 1.80               |  |  |
| 2.00          | -            | posts:<br>2605             |         |                  |                  |                | 1950                          | 1950 1520              |                            | 2.50                    | 2.00       |                    |  |  |
| 2.00          |              |                            |         |                  |                  |                |                               |                        |                            | 2.70                    | 2.00       |                    |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>Top and bottom overstanding bars

## **EXALT®: Oblic and K-ré**

#### **TECHNICAL FEATURES**



|               |         | RAILING*                                   | k    |                 |                | POST                |                  |                 |            |                    |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |           |         |      |      |                       |      |      |
|---------------|---------|--|------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------|--------------------|------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---------|-----------|---------|------|------|-----------------------|------|------|
| NOMINAL       | RAILING | POST                                       | RAIL | ВА              | RS             | А                   | B<br>RAIL CENTRE | POST            | EMBEDDED   | ON WELDED<br>PLATE |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |           |         |      |      |                       |      |      |
| HEIGHT<br>(m) | (m)     | DISTANCE<br>(mm)                           | (mm) | EXALT°<br>Oblic | EXALT°<br>K-ré | POST LENGTH<br>(mm) | DISTANCE<br>(mm) | SECTION<br>(mm) | LENGTH (m) |                    |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |           |         |      |      |                       |      |      |
| 1.00          |         | Round                                      |      |                 |                | 920                 | 600              |                 | 1.50       | 1.00               |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |           |         |      |      |                       |      |      |
| 1.20          |         | posts:<br>2600<br>50 ><br>Square<br>posts: |      |                 |                |                     |                  | 1120            | 800        |                    | 1.70 | 1.20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |           |         |      |      |                       |      |      |
| 1.50          | 2.54    |  | 5    | !               |                |                     |                  |                 |            |                    |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 50 x 30 | 0 dia. 25 | 20 x 20 | 1420 | 1100 | 60 x 60<br>or 60 dia. | 2.00 | 1.50 |
| 1.80          |         |  |      |                 |                | 1720                | 1400             |                 | 2.30       | 1.80               |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |           |         |      |      |                       |      |      |
| 2.00          |         | 2605                                       |      |                 |                | 1920                | 1600             |                 | 2.50       | 2.00               |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |           |         |      |      |                       |      |      |

 $<sup>^*\</sup>mbox{Top}$  and bottom overstanding bars

#### **MODELS**

#### **EXALT®** Origin

- Round bars dia. 25 mm, and different lengths placed at irregular intervals (horizontally and vertically) either side of the cross rail.
- Bar spacing: 55 or 110 mm.





#### **EXALT® Natura**

EXALT® Origin + semi-curved bars at top and bottom.

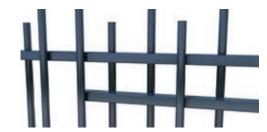




#### **EXALT®** Urba

EXALT<sup>®</sup> Origin + partial rails at top.





#### EXALT® Delta

EXALT® Origin + bars with different diameters (20 – 25 – 30 mm)

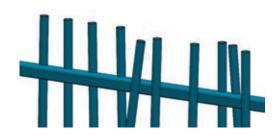




#### EXALT® Oblic

- 25 mm dia. round, straight and slanted bars
- Bars are half integrated in the rail (patented).

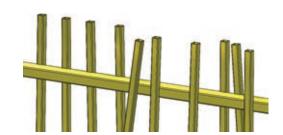




#### EXALT<sup>®</sup> K-ré

- Straight and slanted bars with a square cross-section of 20 x 20 mm.
- The bars are partially integrated in the rail (patented).



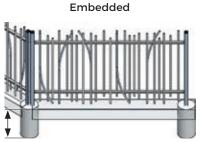


#### **INSTALLATION PROCEDURE**

#### Assembly is achieved by slotting railings into the posts, installed in forward sequence



#### **INSTALLATION CONFIGURATIONS**



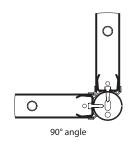
500 or 700 mm depending on railing height

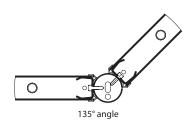
# Base-plated \_150 mm 4 x 13 mm dia.

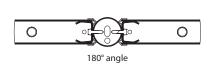
Angle management: round posts

Step management

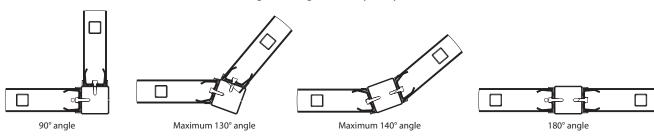








Angle management: square posts



#### FINISHING TOUCHES

- · Caps for round bars (dia. 20, 25 and 30 mm).
- · Additional connection accessories.





#### **RELATED PRODUCTS**

 $\textbf{ALLIX}^{\textcircled{o}} \ cantilever, \ sliding \ and \ swing \ gates \ with \ \textbf{EXALT}^{\textcircled{o}} in fill.$ **EXALT**<sup>®</sup> guardrail and **LEXIE**<sup>®</sup> decorative sheet metal.









#### **DECORATIVE SHEET METAL**















#### HARMONY AND STYLE

- The designs are created using holes.
- The ripples give the design a sense of perspective.
- This combined use of holes and grooves is unique on the market.

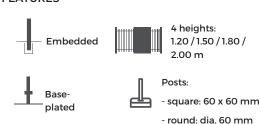
#### MODULARITY AND COMPATIBILITY

- Installed with square or round posts from the railings range.
- The sheets go perfectly with our myMIX  $^{\circ}$  and EXALT  $^{\circ}$ railings, offering a wide range of possible combinations.

#### **CUSTOMISATION**

- The sheets can be placed periodically alonga line of
- They can be placed side by side to section off a space, provide privacy, or protect an area (e.g. a backspace).

#### **FEATURES**



- · Connection accessories:
- Secure self-tapping screw + 4 interfaces in black PVC







**YEARS** 



#### Optional:

- Matt and textured finishes
- "Protect+" coating

#### CONCEPT

3 sheet metal patterns and 6 styles: The sheet metal can be installed in either direction

#### DUNE



#### C/V/EII





- Wavy grooves
- Perforated area dia. 6 mm

**BRAID** 



#### **PLAIT**



Punching dia. 6 mm dia. 8 mm dia. 10 mm dia. 12 mm



Punching dia. 12 mm

dia. 10 mm dia. 8 mm dia. 6 mm



Braid and Plait are distinguished by the density effect produced by punching (from top to bottom or bottom to top)

#### LYS



#### PEARL





- Wavy grooves
- Perforated area dia. 5 mm

#### **TECHNICAL FEATURES**

|                          |                       | DECORATIVE                     | POSTS          |                              |                         |                            |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| NOMINAL<br>HEIGHT<br>(m) | PANEL<br>WIDTH<br>(m) | POST<br>CENTRE DISTANCE<br>(m) | WEIGHT<br>(kg) | SPACE<br>BELOW SHEET<br>(mm) | EMBEDDED<br>POST<br>(m) | BASE-PLATED<br>POST<br>(m) |
| 1.20                     |                       |                                | 18             |                              | 1.70                    | 1.20                       |
| 1.50                     | 1150                  | 4 224                          | 23             |                              | 2.00                    | 1.50                       |
| 1.80                     | 1.150                 | 1.234                          | 27             | 70                           | 2.30                    | 1.80                       |
| 2.00                     |                       |                                | 30             |                              | 2.50                    | 2.00                       |

#### **INSTALLATION PROCEDURE**

- Embedded
- · Base-plated
- Screw assembly of decorative sheet metal and posts, with black PVC interface

#### · Steps:

Use an unperforated post Opt for a post of greater length The assembly system allows for adjustments to the millimetre

#### · Angles:

Angle management made possible due to the connection systems

- On round post: angle of 90° to 180°
- On square post: angle of 50° to 180°



Connection accessories for round or square post



Invisible connection and inaccessible screws after installation

### **INSTALLATION CONFIGURATIONS**

Sheet metal is used to break up rows of railings, or can also conceal certain shared areas (car park, bike area, bin area) or be used as a decorative screen, to create special spaces (rest areas, picnic spots).

Our wind belt recommendations can be found at www.dirickx.fr



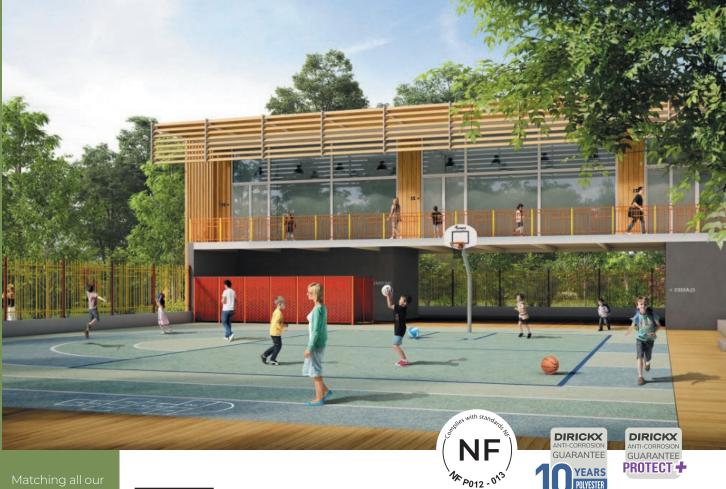


#### **RELATED PRODUCTS**

myMIX® and EXALT® barred railings myMIX® and EXALT® guardrails ALLIX® gates: cantilever, sliding and swing gates







Matching all our barred railings to ensure everything blends together perfectly

#### **RAILINGS**

## myMIX® AND EXALT® GUARDRAILS

## HOUSING COMPLEXES



#### PUBLIC AREAS



## SERVICE SECTOR SITES



## INDUSTRIAL AND LOGISTICS SITES



#### CHOICES AND MODULAR DESIGN

- Guardrails matching all our models of EXALT° and myMIX° railings.
- 3 post models to suit all configurations.

#### **EASY TO INSTALL**

- · Wall bracket.
- Angle management made possible due to the connection system and drilled posts.

#### STYLE AND FINISH

- Perfect matching with EXALT<sup>®</sup> and myMIX<sup>®</sup> barred railings and ALLIX<sup>®</sup> gates.
- Modern design compatible with all architectural styles.
- · Slot installation with invisible connections.

#### **SECURITY**

- Compliance with guardrail standards: NF P01-012 and NF P01-013.
- · Screws are inaccessible after installation.
- · Reinforced posts.

#### **FEATURES**



3 rails 50 x 30 mm Bar spacing 110 mm max.



Square post: 60 x 60 mm



Embedded



Bar centre distance: 135 mm





- · Connection accessories:
  - stainless steel "U" + self-tapping screw
     black polyester end cap (supplied with the post).
- · Finish:
- Railings and posts in sendzimir galvanised steel with polyester coating









9005 Jet black





#### Optional:

- Matt and textured finishes
- "Protect+" coating

#### CONCEPT

4 models of EXALT® guardrails - 8 models of myMIX® guardrails

#### **EXALT®** Origin



**EXALT®** Urba



**EXALT®** Natura



EXALT® Delta



myMIX® Overstanding









| TECHN |  |  |
|-------|--|--|
|       |  |  |
|       |  |  |

| NOMINAL<br>HEIGHT<br>(mm) | SURFACE<br>MOUNTED<br>POST LENGTH | POST CENTRE<br>DISTANCE<br>(mm) | POST SECTION   | BAR SECTIONS             | RECTANGULAR<br>RAIL<br>(mm) | BASE PLATES (mm)                 | SURFACE-<br>MOUNTED<br>POST WEIGHT | RAIL WEIGHT                             |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
|                           | 1215 mm                           |                                 | 60 x 60 x 3 mm | 25 x 25 mm<br>straight   | 50 x 30 x 15                |                                  | between 2<br>and 2.6 kg            | between 17<br>and 23 kg<br>depending on |
| 1040                      | BASE-PLATED POST LENGTH           | 1500                            |                | 25 × 25 mm,<br>45° angle |                             | Stainless steel<br>150 x 150 x 6 | BASE-PLATED<br>POST WEIGHT         |   |
|                           | 1040 mm                           |                                 |                | dia.25, dia.30           |                             |                                  | between 1.9<br>and 2.1 kg          | the model                               |

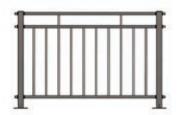
EXALT® Natura



myMIX® Overstanding



myMIX® Non-overstanding



#### **Ground clearance**

- For overstanding bars = 60 mm
- For non-overstanding bars = 110 mm

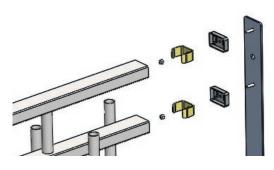
#### FITTING CONFIGURATIONS & INSTALLATION

#### Interlocking assembly of guardrails and posts:

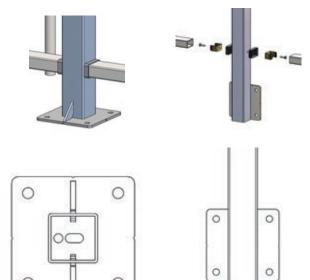
Attachment system composed of a screw, a "U" and a sleeve.

Post installation:

- Base-plated
- Surface mounted
- Embedded



Wall bracket



Base-plated Install with M12 fasteners Length 145 mm (not supplied)

Surface mounted

Please see the instruction manual.

#### **POST CONFIGURATION**

With a base-plated post

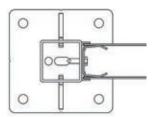
Wall bracket

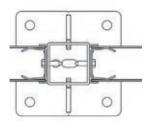
Starting or ending base plate (right or left)

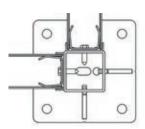
Middle base plate

Angle base plate



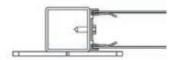


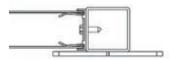




With a surface-mounted post

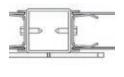
Surface-mounted starting or ending post (right or left)





Surface-mounted middle post

Surface-mounted angle post





#### **ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS**

myMIX® and EXALT® barred railings
ALLIX® gates: cantilever, sliding and swing gates









# Posts & Accessories



A wide range of posts and accessories for all your projects

Page 80 - Posts for mesh roll fencing TE, Long Life T and PRO T GALVA, UNIVERS

Page 90 - AXYLE® H-shaped posts

Page 94 - AXOR® slotted posts

Page 98 - AXOR® Plus slotted posts

Page 102 - AXIS® slotted posts

Page 106 - SOUBAX® base plate



For residential applications

## POSTS FOR ROLL FENCING

## **TE POST**





#### CHOICE

• 2 colours depending on lengths: Green 6005 or Grey 7016.

#### EASY INSTALLATION

- Drilled post (9mm hole dia.) to accommodate tension wires.
- Compatible strut for the start and end, corner junctions and tensioning points.

#### MULTI-PURPOSE

• 1 single post type for the start and end, corner junctions, intermediate sections and tensioning.

#### **FEATURES**



- · TE post with accessories
- Finish: plastic-coated on untreated base



\* for heights above 1.20 m

Scan the QR code to watch a video on how to install the AXIAL® mesh with TE posts



| NOMINAL<br>FENCE<br>HEIGHT (m) | TE POST    |                | COMPATIBLE STRUT |              | NUMBER OF ROWS  |
|--------------------------------|------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------|
|                                | LENGTH (m) | SECTION (mm)   | LENGTH (m)       | SECTION (mm) | OF TENSION WIRE |
| 0.50                           | 0.75       |                | 400              |              |                 |
| 0.50 or 0.80                   | 1.00       |                | 1.00             |              | 2 or 3          |
| 0.80 or 1.00                   | 1.20       | 30 x 30 x 3    | 1.20             | 25 x 25 x 3  | 3 or 4          |
| 1.00 or 1.20                   | 1.45       |                | 1.50             |              | 3, 4 or 5       |
| 1.20 or 1.50                   | 1.75       |                | 1.50             |              | 4, 5 or 6       |
| 1.50 or 1.75                   | 2.00       |                | 200              |              |                 |
| 2.00                           | 2.25       |                | 2.00             | 2.00         |                 |
|                                | 2.50       | 35 x 35 x 3.50 | 2.25             |              |                 |





**LONG-LIFE T AND PRO T GALVA** 

SERVICE SECTOR SITES

applications







**QUALITY FINISH** 

- Dual plastic coating in Green 6005: Long-Life T post
- Galvanised after manufacture: PRO T GALVA

#### EASY INSTALLATION

- Drilled post (9mm dia. hole) to accommodate tension wires.
- Compatible strut for the start and end, corner junctions and tensioning points.

#### **FEATURES**



• T post with accessories

#### For the model Long-Life T post



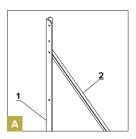
#### MULTI-PURPOSE

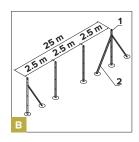
• 1 single post type for the start and end, corner junctions, intermediate sections and tensioning.

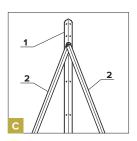
| NOMINAL<br>FENCE | LONG-L     | IFE T POST     | PRO T GALVA POST |                            | COMPATIBLE STRUT |              | NUMBER OF ROWS OF |
|------------------|------------|----------------|------------------|----------------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| HEIGHT (m)       | LENGTH (m) | SECTION (mm)   | LENGTH (m)       | ENGTH (m) SECTION (mm) LEN |                  | SECTION (mm) | TENSION WIRE      |
| 1.00 or 1.20     | 1.45       |                | 1.45             |                            |                  |              | 3 or 4            |
| 1.20 or 1.50     | 1.75       | 30 x 30 x 3    | 1.75             | 30 x 30 x 3                | 1.50             | 25 x 25 x 3  |                   |
| 1.50 or 1.75     | 2.00       |                | 2.00             |                            |                  |              | 4 or 5            |
| 1.75 or 2.00     | 2.50       | 35 x 35 x 3.50 | 2.25             | 40 x 40 x 4.5              | 2.00             | 30 × 30 × 3  | 40/5              |
| 2.00             | 2.50       | 35 x 35 x 3.50 | 2.50             | 2.25                       | 30 x 30 x 3      |              |                   |

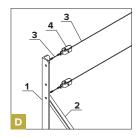


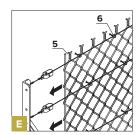
#### INSTALLATION PROCEDURE







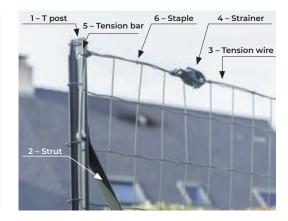




- A Embed the first post with 1 strut.
- B Embed posts every 2 to 3 m (depending on the required rigidity). Every 25 m, embed a post with 2 struts to increase its resilience.
- C Embed a post with 2 struts at the corners.

- D Fit the tension wires with the strainers.
- E Attach the roll by running a tension bar through the sheet, and tie or staple the binding wire between the mesh and the tension wires.

| NO. | DESCRIPTION                      | RECOMMENDED   |  |
|-----|----------------------------------|---|--|
| 1   | End, corner or intermediate post | TE, Long-Life T or PRO T GALVA post   |  |
| 2   | Strut                            | To be used with end posts,<br>at corner junctions and at tensioning points every 25 m |  |
| 3   | Tension wire                     | Install 2 to 6 tension wires depending on the fence height                            |  |
| 4   | Strainers                        | 1 per row of tension wire, at each angle post or end, and every 25 m                  |  |
| 5   | Tension bar                      | 1 per roll end  |  |
| 6   | Binding wire or staples          | The number or binding wires or staples depends on the number of rows of tension wire  |  |



#### **INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES**

#### Tension wire

| MESH                  | WIRE DIAMETER | RELATED TENSION        | RELATED               |  |
|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| RANGE                 | (mm)          | WIRE                   | STRAINER              |  |
| PLASTEX® premier 5024 | 2.4           | 2.4 mm, plastic coated | No. 2, plastic-coated |  |
| PLASTEX® CLASSIC 5027 | 2.7           | 2.7 mm, plastic-coated | No. 3, plastic-coated |  |
| PLASTEX® HEAVY 5044   | 4.4           | 3.5 mm, plastic-coated | No. 4, plastic-coated |  |
| GALVEX® PREMIER 5020  | 2             | 2.2 mm, Zinc-Aluminium | No.2 galvanised       |  |
| GALVEX® CLASSIC 5022  | 2.2           | 2.2 mm, Zinc-Aluminium | No. 2 or 3 galvanised |  |
| GALVEX® STRONG 5030   | 3             | 2.7 mm, Zinc-Aluminium | No. 3 or 4 galvanised |  |
| GALVEX® HEAVY 5039    | 3.9           | 2.7 mm, Zinc-Aluminium | No. 4 galvanised      |  |
| AXIAL®                | 2.1           | 2.4 mm, plastic-coated | No. 2, plastic-coated |  |
| AXIAL® PREMIUM        | 2.5           | 2.7 mm, plastic-coated | No. 3, plastic-coated |  |
| BASTILLE®             | 3             | 3 mm, plastic-coated   | No. 4, plastic-coated |  |
| BASTILLE®             | 3             | 3 mm, plastic-coated*  | No. 4, plastic-coated |  |

\* 100 m roll.

#### PLATE SUITABLE FOR INSTALLATION ON A WALL





Plate for 30 mm section post

6005 Moss green

7016 Anthracite grev Hot-dip galvanised













#### Tension bar

|            |             | FINISH     |                  |            |  |
|------------|-------------|------------|------------------|------------|--|
| LENGTH (m) | DIA. (mm)** | PLASTIC-   | GALVANISED       |            |  |
|            |             | GREEN 6005 | <b>GREY 7016</b> | GALVANISED |  |
| 0.55       |             | <b>V</b>   |                  |            |  |
| 0.85       |             | <b>V</b>   |                  |            |  |
| 1.05       |             | <b>~</b>   | <b>~</b>         | <b>V</b>   |  |
| 1.30       |             | <b>~</b>   | <b>~</b>         | <b>V</b>   |  |
| 1.55       |             | <b>~</b>   | <b>~</b>         | <b>V</b>   |  |
| 1.80       | 7           | <b>~</b>   | <b>&gt;</b>      | <b>V</b>   |  |
| 2.05       |             | <b>V</b>   | <b>~</b>         | <b>V</b>   |  |
| 2.55       |             | <b>V</b>   |                  |            |  |
| 3.05       |             | <b>~</b>   |                  |            |  |
| 3.55       |             | <b>~</b>   |                  |            |  |
| 4.10       |             | <b>V</b>   |                  |            |  |



#### Strainers

| RANGE        | FINISH  |         |
|--------------|---|---------|
|              | Grey 7016 plastic-coated                                  |         |
| Classic      | Green 6005 plastic-coated                                 |         |
|              | Electro-galvanised  | 2, 3, 4 |
|              | Green 6005 plastic-coated  on steel galvanised after man. |         |
| Professional | Galvanised after manufacture                              |         |
|              | Stainless steel alloy                                     | 3       |



#### HOW TO CHOOSE THE STRAINER

- Tension wire  $\leq$  2.4 mm = strainer No. 2 Tension wire 2.4 to 2.7 mm = strainer No. 2 or 3
- Tension wire  $\geq$  2.7 mm = strainer No. 3 or 4

#### Binding wires

| DIA. (mm) | LENGTH (m)                                   |  |
|-----------|--|--|
| 1.50      | 50 or 100                                    |  |
| 1.50      | 50 or 100                                    |  |
| 1.10      | 50   |  |
| 1.40      |  |  |
| 1.60      | 30   |  |
| 1.30      | 50   |  |
| 0.70      | 100  |  |
| 1.30      | 30   |  |
|           | 1.50<br>1.50<br>1.10<br>1.40<br>1.60<br>1.30 |  |



#### Staples

| STAPLE      |  | FINISH   |                          | COMPATIBLE STAPLERS                         |
|-------------|--|----------|--------------------------|---|
| LENGTH (mm) | GALVANISED GREEN 6005 PLASTIC-COATED ● |          | GREY 7016 PLASTIC-COATED | COMPATIBLE STAPLERS                         |
| 16          |  | <b>~</b> | <b>~</b>                 | Top Graf 16 Eco — Baby graf 16/20           |
| 20          | <b>~</b>                               | <b>~</b> |                          | Major 20 – Baby graf 16/20 – Top Graf 20/22 |

<sup>\*</sup> Galvanised to standard NF EN 10244-2







For all types of mesh roll fencing: chainlink and welded mesh rolls

## POSTS FOR ROLL FENCING

## **UNIVERS POST**





## HOUSING COMPLEXES







## SERVICE SECTOR SITES



#### QUICK AND EASY TO INSTALL

- Fencing simply clips to the post's rack.
- 1 single post type for the start and end, intermediate sections and corner junctions.

#### FROM BOUNDARY DEFINITION TO SECURITY

- 3 different sections: 38, 48 or 60 mm dia., selected according to the required height and resistance.
- Options to make the fence more robust and secure:
  - struts and spacer bars,
  - extension arms with barbed wire and/or Tigre.

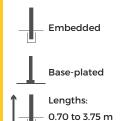
#### INSTALLATION CONFIGURATIONS

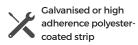
- Ideal for installing welded fences (AXIAL\*, ARIZONA and BASTILLE\*).
- Also suitable for installing chainlink with tension wires (see the "Mesh Roll Fencing" section).
- Suitable for all terrains: curved, angled or sloping premises.
- With embedded post or base-plated.

#### STYLE

 Rounded posts, struts and spacer bars blend in with all types of surroundings.

#### **FEATURES**







Post diameter: dia. 38 / 48 / 60 mm



Round post









POLYESTER



#### Optional:

depending on

the sections

- Matt and textured finishes
- "Protect+" coating



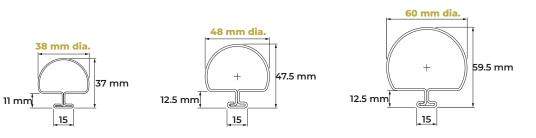
20 mm

### **TECHNICAL FEATURES**

### **Posts**

|                    | PL                   | ASTIC-COATED RAN   | IGE  | GALVANISED RANGE*            |
|--------------------|----------------------|--|--|------------------------------|
| Post diameter (mm) | 38                   | 48   | 60   | 60                           |
| Post length (m)    | 1.50<br>1.75<br>2.00 | 0.70<br>1.10 – 1.30<br>1.40 – 1.50<br>1.60 – 1.75<br>2.00 – 2.25<br>2.50<br>3.00 | 2.25 – 2.50<br>3.00<br>3.25 – 3.50<br>3.75 | 2.25<br>2.50<br>2.75<br>3.00 |

 $<sup>\</sup>ensuremath{^{*}}$  Galvanised range not recommended near the seaside



### Strut

To create a strut, you will need:

1 tube • 1 end cap • 1 collar clamp (items sold separately).

|               | PLASTIC-0          | GALVANISED RANGE          |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Diameter (mm) | 38*                | 48                        | 48                 |
| Length (m)    | 1.00 - 1.50 - 2.00 | 2.00 - 2.50 - 3.00 - 3.50 | 2.00 – 2.50 – 3.00 |

<sup>\*</sup> Available as a kit for 2 Green 6005 struts. Contains: 2 plastic-coated strut end caps,



### Spacer bar

To create a spacer bar, you will need: 1 tube • 2 end caps • 2 collar clamps (items sold separately).

|               | PLASTIC-CO. | GALVANISED RANGE          |                    |
|---------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Diameter (mm) | 38          | 48                        | 48                 |
| Length (m)    | 1.50 – 2.00 | 2.00 - 2.50 - 3.00 - 3.50 | 2.00 – 2.50 – 3.00 |

### Staple

| FINISH          | LENGTH X DIA. OF UNIVERS STAPLES (mm) | STAPLER   |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| Stainless steel | 29 x 3.10                             | LININGERS |
| Galvanised      | 29 x 3.00                             | UNIVERS   |



<sup>2</sup> preformed coated collar clamps and 2 stainless steel screws M8  $\times$  25.

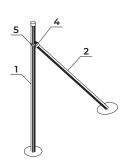


### INSTALLATION PROCEDURE FOR UNIVERS POST + AXIAL®, ARIZONA & BASTILLE® PARC

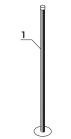
### For fences < 2 m

Installation with struts

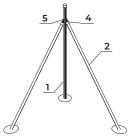
A – Install the first post with 1 strut.



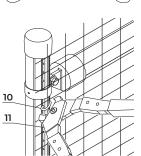
B – Install intermediate posts every 2.5 to 3 m.



C – Install a tensioning post every 25 m. At corner junctions, install a corner post with 2 struts.



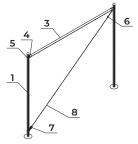
D – Attach the mesh with UNIVERS staples using the UNIVERS stapler.



For fences ≥ 2 m

Spacer bars + guy wires recommended

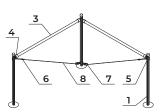
A – Install the end post using a spacer bar and guying kit.



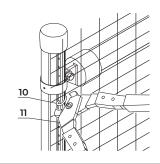
B – Install intermediate posts every 2.5 to 3 m.



C – Install a tensioning post every 25 m. At corner junctions, install a corner post with spacer bars and guy wires.



D – Attach the mesh with UNIVERS staples using the UNIVERS stapler.



|                                     | NO. | DESCRIPTION  | FINISH                              | RECOMMENDATIONS   |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|-----|--|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|
|                                     | 1   | 38, 48 or 60 dia. <b>UNIVERS</b> post  |                                     | 1 per end /1 per corner /1 per tensioning point<br>every 25 m /1 intermediate post every 2.50 to 3.00 m   |  |  |
|                                     | 2   | 38, or 48 dia. strut   | Plastic-coated or galvanised        | For fences of NH < 2m only: 1 per end / 2 per corner and tensioning point                                 |  |  |
|                                     | 3   | 38, or 48 dia. spacer bar  |                                     | For fences of NH > 2m only:<br>1 per end / 2 per corner and tensioning point                              |  |  |
|                                     | 4   | 38 or 48 dia. end cap  | Plastic-coated or aluminium alloy   | 1 per strut / 2 per spacer bar  |  |  |
|                                     | 5   | 38, 48 or 60 dia. collar clamp + fastenings  | Plastic-coated (38 mm dia.) or      | 1 per strut / 2 per spacer bar/ 1 per tension wire end / 1 per tensioning point                           |  |  |
| <u>.</u>                            | 6   | Guying kit (cable clamp, 3.3 mm dia. cable,<br>1x No. 3 strainer, junction plate, M6 stainless steel screws and bolts) | stainless steel (48 and 60 mm dia.) | 1 per spacer bar  |  |  |
| re technical info at www.dirickx.fr | 7   | No. 3 or 4 strainers   |                                     | 1 per tension wire based on the recommended<br>number of rows at each corner,<br>end, or tensioning point |  |  |
| ¥[                                  | 8   | 2.9 dia. tension wire  | Plastic-coated or galvanised        | Based on the recommended number of rows and the length  |  |  |
| linto                               | 9   | Binding wire   |                                     | Approx. 25 m for 25 m of fencing  |  |  |
| nica<br>Ca                          | 10  | UNIVERS staples  | Stainless or galvanised steel       | Number of staples based on fence height   |  |  |
| e tech                              | 11  | UNIVERS stapler  | -                                   | For attaching staples to posts  |  |  |

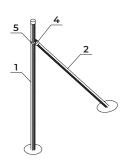


### INSTALLATION PROCEDURE FOR UNIVERS POST + CHAINLINK

#### For fences < 2 m

Installation with struts

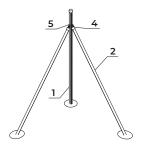
A – Install the first post with 1 strut.



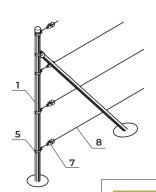
B – Install intermediate posts every 2.5 to 3 m.



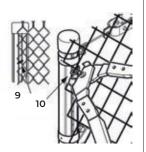
C – Install a tensioning post every 25 m. At corner junctions, install a corner post with 2 struts.



D – Attach the tension wires with UNIVERS clamps.



E – Fix the mesh with staples UNIVERS, using the UNIVERS stapler.

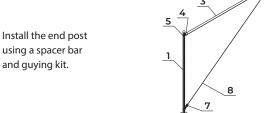


Scan this QR code to watch a video on how to install the chainlink mesh with UNIVERS posts



- For fences ≥ 2 m -Spacer bars + guy wires recommended

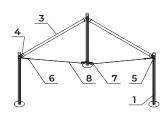
A – Install the end post



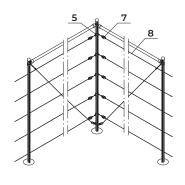
B – Install intermediate posts every 2.5 to 3 m.



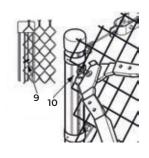
C – Install a tensioning post every 25 m. At corner junctions, install a corner post with spacer bars and guy wires.



D – Attach the tension wires with UNIVERS clamps.



E – Fix the mesh with staples UNIVERS, using the UNIVERS stapler.

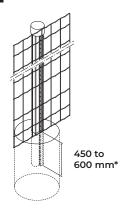




### **INSTALLATION CONFIGURATIONS**

### Installation by embedding

· Most common choice for standard terrain.

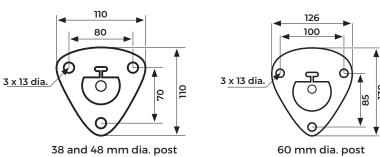


\* For guidance only: to be adapted based on soil and region.

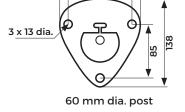


### Installation with base-plated posts

- Suited to wall or concrete floor installation.
- Avoids boring into the existing wall or concrete floor.
- Requires spacer bars (installation using struts impossible).
- Fastenings not supplied to be adapted based on wall type and region.



Dimensions (mm)

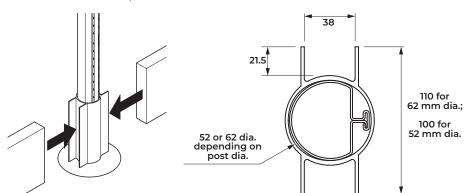


- Insert the part of the post with the rack facing the screws to ensure it is secured and held in place.
- Insert the post by approximately 70 mm for optimal support.

### Installation with concrete gravel board

- · Ensures site cleanliness and ease of maintenance, while also protecting the lower section (the board can be embedded slightly).
- Take 1 long embedding post and measure the height of the board. Insert the board guiding accessory in the post and fit the concrete gravel board.
- Only for posts with a 48 and 60 mm dia. section.
- · Recommended: install with spacer bars.

Dimensions (mm)







### $Post \, / \, roll \, and \, chainlink \, fencing \, combinations \,$

| NOMINAL                |                           |                         | UNIVERS F                | POST LENGTH             |                           |                         | RECOMMENDED           | NUMBER                        |  |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| FENCE<br>HEIGHT<br>(m) | SHORT<br>EMBEDDING<br>(m) | POST<br>SECTION<br>(mm) | LONG<br>EMBEDDING<br>(m) | POST<br>SECTION<br>(mm) | WELDED<br>TO PLATE<br>(m) | POST<br>SECTION<br>(mm) | NUMBER OF<br>STAPLES* | OF ROWS<br>OF TENSION<br>WIRE |  |
| 0.50                   | 0.70                      |                         | 1.00                     | dia 40                  | 0.55                      |                         |                       |                               |  |
| 0.80                   | 1.00                      | dia. 48                 | 1.30                     | dia. 48                 | 0.85                      |                         | 2                     |                               |  |
| 1.00                   | 1.30                      |                         | 1.50                     |                         | 1.05                      |                         |                       |                               |  |
| 1.20                   | 450                       |                         | 475                      |                         | 1.25                      | - dia. 48               | 3                     | 3                             |  |
| 1.25                   | 1.50                      |                         | 1.75                     | dia. 38 – dia. 48       |                           |                         |                       |                               |  |
| 1.40                   |                           |                         |                          | 2.00                    | 1.45                      |                         |                       |                               |  |
| 1.50                   | 1.75                      | dia. 38 – dia. 48       | 2.00                     |                         | 1.55                      |                         | 4                     |                               |  |
| 1.75                   |                           |                         |                          |                         | 1.75                      |                         |                       |                               |  |
| 1.80                   | 2.00                      |                         | 2.25                     |                         | 1.85                      | dia. 38 – dia. 48       | Ę                     | 5                             |  |
| 2.00                   | 2.25                      |                         | 2.50                     | dia. 48 – dia. 60       | 2.05                      |                         |                       |                               |  |
| 2.25                   | 2.50                      | dia. 48 – dia. 60       | 2.75                     |                         | 2.25                      | dia 40 " 60             |                       |                               |  |
| 2.50                   | 2.75                      |                         | 3.00                     |                         | 2.55                      | dia. 48 – dia. 60       | 6                     | )                             |  |
| 3.00                   | 3.25                      | dia. 60                 | 3.50                     | dia. 60                 | 3.05                      | dia. 60                 | 7                     | 7                             |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Use more staples in sensitive points of the fence (at the ends, tensioning points and corners). \*\* See wind load chart on p. 108



Chainlink mesh with UNIVERS posts







Resistance tests show the AXYLE\* post to be the strongest on the market.

### POSTS FOR PANEL FENCING

### **AXYLE® H-SHAPED POST**



#### PUBLIC AREAS



### SERVICE SECTOR SITES



### INDUSTRIAL AND LOGISTICS SITES



### RESILIENT

 Additional resistance for the post thanks to a range of reinforcements. Possible to install before or after assembling.

### **ATTRACTIVE**

- Sober and refined look with its H beam.
- Perfect finish thanks to the cap covering the rebate and the post.

### INSTALLATION

- plastic clip: for small lengths, panels can be uninstalled and reinstalled
- metal clip: to ensure it is installed safely, install using AXYLE<sup>®</sup> pliers.

#### **VERSATILE**

- A single post, for ends and corners.
- Steps arranged at 2 cm intervals.
- Embedded installation in forward sequence, base plate installation.
- · Compatible with:
- flat panels: AXOR\* Chic, AXIS\* D and DR (see the "& Privacy Fencing" section) small-fold panels: AXYLE\* MS and CS (see the "Rigid Panels
  - & Privacy Fencing" section),
- large-fold panels: AXIS\* S (see the "Rigid Panels & Privacy Fencing" section),
- ELIXIR® barred railings (see the "Railings & Decorative Sheet Metal" section).

### FEATURES













to 3.80 m

Section:

45 mm

Lengths:

1.00 m

80 x 45 mm

Rebate width:

POLYESTER

6005 7016 Moss green Anthracite grey

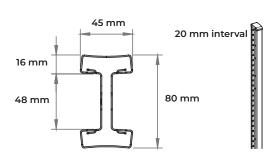






#### Optional:

- Matt and textured finishes
- "Protect+" coating

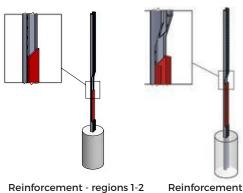




Combined with AXYLE\* posts / AXOR\* Chic and AXIS\* D and DR, AXYLE\* MS and CS flat panels depending on the type of installation (excluding privacy systems)

| NOMINAL<br>FENCE | ЕМВЕ              | EDDED           | SCREW-ON /        | BASE-PLATED       | NUMBER OF<br>CLIPS PER  |  |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--|
| HEIGHT (m)       | LENGTH (VERTICAL) | EMBEDDED LENGTH | LENGTH (VERTICAL) | TO BE CUT TO SIZE | POST SIDE               |  |
| 600              | 1000              | 400             |                   | 400               |                         |  |
| 800              | 4500              | 700             | 1000              | 200               | 1                       |  |
| 1000             | 1500              | 500             |                   | -                 | 2<br>(4 clips per post) |  |
| 1200             | 1700              | 500             |                   | 300               |                         |  |
| 1400             | 2000              | 600             | 1500              | 100               |                         |  |
| 1500             | 2000              | 500             |                   | -                 |                         |  |
| 1600             | 2200              | 600             | 4700              | 100               | 3<br>(6 clips per post) |  |
| 1700             | 2200              | 500             | 1700              | -                 |                         |  |
| 1800             | 2400              | 600             |                   | 200               | (0 00000 000 0000       |  |
| 1900             | 2400              | 500             | 2000              | 100               |                         |  |
| 2000             | 2500              | 500             |                   |                   |                         |  |
| 2200             | 2700 / 3100       | 500 / 900       | 2200              | _                 | 4                       |  |
| 2400             | 2400              | 700             |                   |                   | (8 clips per post)      |  |
| 2600             | 3100              | 500             |                   |                   |                         |  |

### **OPTIONS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**



Reinforcement - regions 3-4

Use the adapted reinforcement to provide privacy fences up to 2 m high, depending on the geographical area (see pages 108 and 109).



Extension arms

Also available with single or double extension arms. Installation with barbed wire, Tigre / Concertina or AXIS® D panel.

### **DIRICKX J SPECIAL ADVANTAGE**

Dirickx is the only manufacturer to offer a 10-year guarantee\* on its wind resistance solutions for AXYLE® posts, panels and related privacy fencing systems, which provide privacy fences up to 2 m high depending on the region and terrain category.

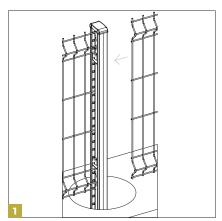
Scan the QR code to watch a video on how to install the AXYLE® H-shaped post



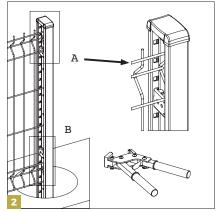
<sup>\*</sup> Subject to the terms of use laid out in the ad hoc document published by Dirickx (available upon request and downloadable from the following link: https://www.dirickx.fr/garanties-clotures-portails).

### **INSTALLATION SYSTEM**

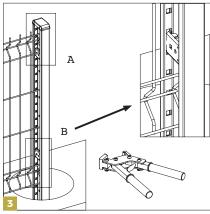
### INSTALLATION IN FORWARD SEQUENCE



Embed the first post using quick set concrete. Slot the first panel into the rebate of the post using the clips (plastic or metal).

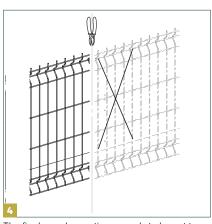


The plastic clips can be installed manually. To install the metal clips use the specially designed pliers.



Position the clips on the folds to secure the panel at the right hight and slot the second post.

Repeat these operations to install the entire fence.



The final panel sometimes needs to be cut to achieve the exact required length.

### **INSTALLATION CONFIGURATIONS**

### Long embedding

• Most common choice for standard terrain.



### 400 to 500 mm\*

\* For guidance only: to be adapted based on soil and region.

### Short embedding

• Suitable for embedding in walls or stony ground.

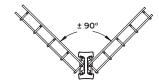


200 to 400 mm\*

\* For guidance only: to be adapted based on soil and region.

### Angle

• Angle adjustments for +/- 90°.





### Steps

 Post allowing to install clips at 20 mm intervals.

Installation with concrete gravel board

- Facilitates maintenance of site boundaries and allows for better ground-level protection (possibility of embedding).
- Inserts directly into the sides of the posts; without accessories.
- Use long embedding posts + board height.

Concrete gravel board not sold by DIRICKX. We can provide the manufacturers' contact details on request.

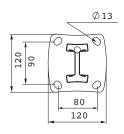
# 35 - 40 mm

20 mm intervals minimum

### Installation with posts on welded plate

- · Suitable for wall or ground installation.
- · Avoids boring into concrete.



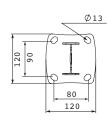


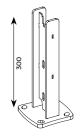
### Installation with posts on sleeve plate

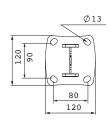
2 models with sleeves:

- Model 1 has a 5 mm thick plate,
- Model 2 has a 10 mm thick plate for reinforced sturdiness ensuring the same performance as an embedded post.





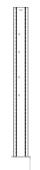


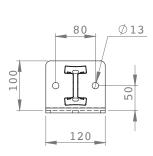


### Installation on angled welded plate

• Suitable for thin walls on which sleeve plates or welded base plates would be too wide.

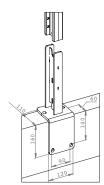


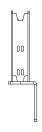


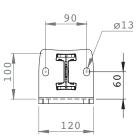


### Installation on angled sleeve plate

• Suitable for thin walls on which sleeve plates or welded base plates would be too wide.















For boundaries on residential sites

### POSTS FOR PANEL FENCING

### **AXOR® SLOTTED POST**

### PRIVATE HOMES



### HOUSING COMPLEXES







### SERVICE SECTOR SITES



### VERSATILE

- Optimum mechanical strength for fences of up to 2 m in height.
- · Compatible with:
  - large-fold panels: AXOR° Classic, AXIS° S, M and C
  - flat panels: flat panels (see the "Rigid Panels & Privacy Fencing" section).
  - ELIXIR® PUR and TAO barred railings (see the "Railings & Decorative Sheet Metal" section).
- Suitable for all terrains: curved, angled or sloping premises.
- Wide range of possible configurations: long or short embedding, on base plates, with concrete gravel boards, with extension arms.

#### **STYLE**

 $\bullet \ \ \text{The sleek profile blends seamlessly with its surroundings}.$ 

### QUICK AND EASY TO INSTALL

- Installation in forward sequence with no accessories required: the panels slot into grooves on the posts.
- Single post for all configurations: start and end, intermediate section, corner, step.

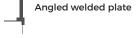
### FEATURES





Base-plated (welded, sleeve and removable plates)





cut-outs and flat panels

9005 901
Jet black Pure w

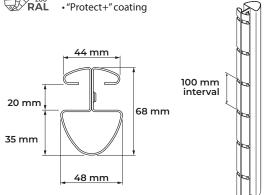
7030 Stone grey

For panels with

## 200

### Optional:

Matt and textured finishes





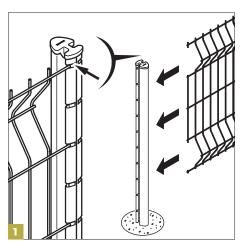
### $Combined\ with\ AXOR^{\circ}\ posts\ /\ AXOR^{\circ},\ AXIS^{\circ}\ S,\ C\ and\ M\ panels\ depending\ on\ the\ type\ of\ installation\ (excluding\ privacy\ systems)$

| NOMINAL<br>FENCE |  | POST LENGTH (M)                                 |                    |                          |                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------|--|---|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| HEIGHT<br>(m)    | LONG EMBEDDING<br>(30 to 50 cm) <sup>(1)</sup> | SHORT EMBEDDING<br>(20 to 40 cm) <sup>(1)</sup> | WELDED<br>TO PLATE | ON AXOR®<br>SLEEVE PLATE | ON ANGLED<br>WELDED PLATE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.60             | 1.10   | 0.90  | 0.65               | 0.70                     | -                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.80             | 1.20   | 1.10  | 0.85               | 0.90                     | 0.85                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.00             | 1.40   | 1.20  | 1.05               | 1.10                     | 1.05                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.20             | 1.70   | 1.40  | 1.25               |                          | 1.25                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.40             | 1.90   | 1.60  | 1.45               |                          | 1.45                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.50             | 2.00   | 1.70  | 1.55               |                          | 1.55                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.60             | 2.00   | 1.90  | 1.65               |                          | 1.65                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.70             | 2.20   | 2.00  | 1.75               | _                        | 1.75                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.80             | 1.80 2.20                                      |   | 1.85               |                          | 1.85                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.90             | 2.40   | 2.20  | 1.95               |                          | 1.95                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.00             | 2.50 / 2.70                                    | 2.40  | 2.05               |                          | 2.05                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

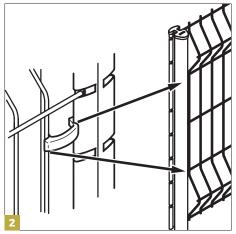
<sup>(1)</sup> For guidance only: to be adapted to soil and wall type as well as to the installation region.

### **INSTALLATION SYSTEM**

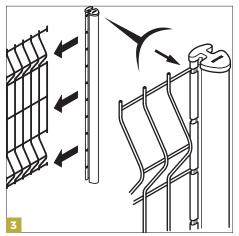
### **INSTALLATION IN FORWARD SEQUENCE**



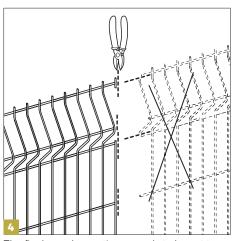
Embed the first post using quick set concrete. Slot the first panel into the grooves in the post provided for this purpose.



Place the panel wires in the post grooves. Position the **AXOR**® wedges to make it easier to position and tension the panels between the posts while the concrete sets. Also compatible with the DIRICKX universal wedge.



Slot the second post onto the panel by rotating it and fit the wedges. Repeat the operation and remove the wedges after the concrete has set.



The final panel sometimes needs to be cut to achieve the exact required length.

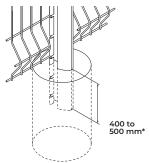


### **INSTALLATION CONFIGURATIONS**

### Long embedding

• Most common choice for standard terrain.

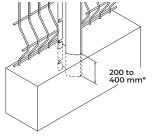




### Short embedding

• Suitable for embedding in walls or stony ground.



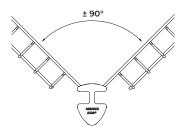


\* For guidance only: to be adapted based on soil and region.

### Angle

• Angle adjustments for +/- 90°.

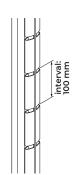




### Steps

Adjustment slots all along the post, at 100 mm intervals.





### Installation with SOUBAX<sup>®</sup> steel base plate

- $\bullet\,$  Durable, stylish and easy to clean plate.
- Inserts directly into the sides of the posts; without accessories.
- Compatible plates:
  - AXOR° plate 2498 mm
  - AXOR° plate combined with a 2518 mm flat panel



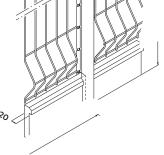


### Installation with concrete gravel board

Installation with concrete gravel board

- Facilitates maintenance of site boundaries and allows for better ground-level protection (possibility of embedding).
- Inserts directly into the sides of the posts; without accessories.
- Use long embedding posts + board height (25 or 50 cm).



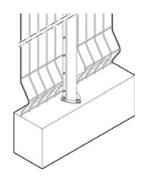


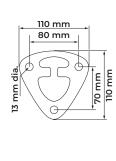


### Installation with posts on welded plate

- Suitable for wall or ground installation.
- · Avoids boring into concrete.



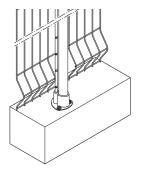


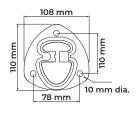


### Installation on Axor® plate

- Aluminium plate suitable for installation on a wall\* or on the ground for fences of up to 1 m above ground.
- \* Depending on the type of wall.







### Fastening bracket

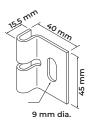
- · Saves a post.
- Allows for assembly directly from a wall or gate post.



• Compatible with panels with vertical wires up to 5 mm dia. maximum.



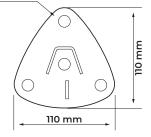


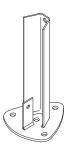


### Installation with posts on sleeve plate

- Suited for repairs on wall or concrete floor.
- · Galvanised finish.
- Excluded from the 10-year anti-corrosion guarantee.
- · Limitations for use:
  - for fencing of up to 1.60 m in region 4,
  - for fencing of up to 1.80 m in region 3,
  - for fencing of up to 2 m in region 2.
- Order posts that are longer than the fence and cut them down a sindicated in the "Welded to plate" column of the table on the previous page.

### 3 x 13 mm dia.





### Installation on angled or L-shaped plates

• Suitable for thin walls on which sleeve plates or welded base plates would be too wide.



2 existing references:



L of the angled plate outside of the site



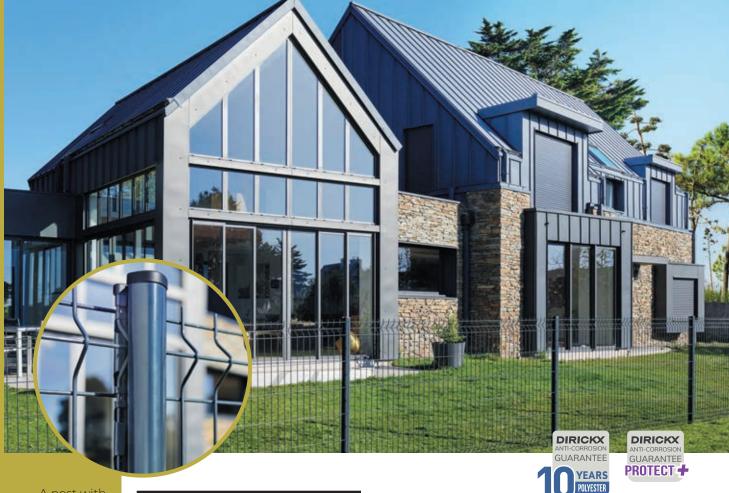
L of the angled plate inside of the site



Note: any privacy accessories used with fences may potentially render the fence more susceptible to wind damage. Consult our installation recommendations on p. 109.







A post with reinforcement suitable for small-fold panels

### POSTS FOR PANEL FENCING

### **AXOR® PLUS SLOTTED POST**

### PRIVATE HOMES



### HOUSING COMPLEXES



#### PUBLIC AREAS



### SERVICE SECTOR SITES



### ADAPTABILITY

- Suitable for all terrains: curved, angled or sloping premises.
- Wide range of possible configurations: long embedding, short embedding, on welded or sleeve plate, welded angled plate.
- It is possible to use a reinforcement (upon initial or second installation) to improve the strength of the post / panel system. This reinforcement is for fences fitted with privacy systems up to 1.90 m in certain conditions.
- Compatible with:
- Small-fold uncut panels: ARISTA, AXYLE® MS and CS
- Flat panels: AXOR\* Chic and AXIS\* D (see the "Rigid Panels & Privacy Fencing" section).
- Large-fold panels: AXIS° S, M, C
- Barred railings: ELIXIR\* TAO and PUR (see the "Railings & Decorative Sheet Metal" section).

#### QUICK AND EASY TO INSTALL

- Without fastening part.
- A single post for all configurations: start and end, intermediate section, corner.
- Installation in forward sequence with no accessories required.

### SECURITY

· Impossible to dismantle once installed.

### **FEATURES**





Section: 69 x 45 mm





Lengths: 0.65 to 2.90 m



For wit

For panels without cut-outs and flat panels

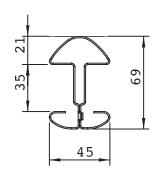


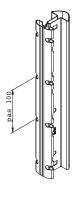
7016 Anthracite grey 7035 Light grey 7030 Stone grey

### 2000 PAI

### Optional:

- Matt and textured finishes
- "Protect+" coating







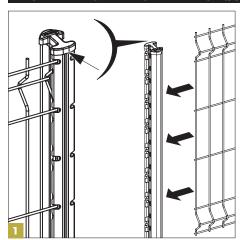
Combined with AXOR\* PLUS / AXOR\* Chic and AXIS\* D, AXYLE\* MS and CS posts depending on the type of installation (excluding privacy systems)

| NOMINAL<br>FENCE |  |   | POST LENGTH (M)    |                    |                           |  |
|------------------|--|---|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--|
| HEIGHT (m)       | LONG EMBEDDING<br>(30 to 50 cm) <sup>(1)</sup> | SHORT EMBEDDING<br>(20 to 40 cm) <sup>(1)</sup> | WELDED<br>TO PLATE | ON SLEEVE<br>PLATE | ON ANGLED<br>WELDED PLATE |  |
| 0.60             | -  | -   | 0.65               | 0.65               | 0.65                      |  |
| 0.80             | 1.20   | 1.00  | 0.85               | 0.85               | 0.85                      |  |
| 1.00             | 1.40   | 1.20  | 1.05               | 1.05               | 1.05                      |  |
| 1.20             | 1.70   | 1.40  | 1.25               | 1.25               | 1.25                      |  |
| 1.40             | 1.40 1.90                                      |   | 1.45               | 1.45               | 1.45                      |  |
| 1.50             | 2.00   | 1.90  | 1.55               | 1.55               | 1.55                      |  |
| 1.60             | 2.20   | 2.00  | 1.65               | 1.65               | 1.65                      |  |
| 1.70             | 2.20   |   | 1.75               | 1.75               | 1.75                      |  |
| 1.80             | 2.40   |   | 1.85               | 1.85               | 1.85                      |  |
| 1.90             | 2.50   | _   | 1.95               | 1.95               | 1.95                      |  |
| 2.00             | 2.00 2.50                                      |   | 2.05               | 2.05               | 2.05                      |  |
| 2.20             | 2.70   |   | 2.25               | 2.25               | 2.25                      |  |
| 2.40             | 2.90   |   | -                  | -                  | -                         |  |

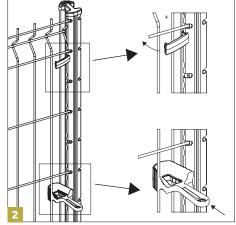
<sup>(1)</sup> For guidance only: to be adapted to soil and wall type as well as to the installation region.

### **INSTALLATION SYSTEM**

### **INSTALLATION IN FORWARD SEQUENCE**



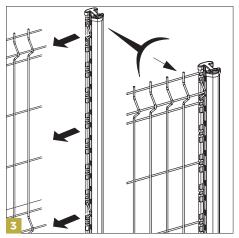
Embed the first post using quick set concrete. Slot the first panel into the grooves in the post provided for this purpose.



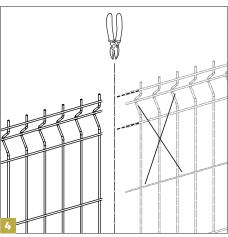
Place the panel wires in the post grooves.

Position the **AXOR®** wedges to make it easier to position and tension the panels between the posts while the concrete sets. Also compatible with the DIRICKX universal wedge.





Slot the second post onto the panel by rotating it and fit the wedges. Repeat the operation and remove the wedges after the concrete has set.



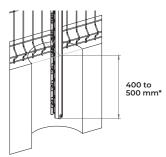
The final panel sometimes needs to be cut to achieve the exact required length.



### **INSTALLATION CONFIGURATIONS**

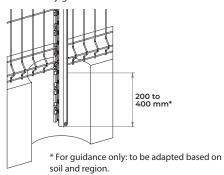
### Long embedding

• Most common choice for standard terrain.



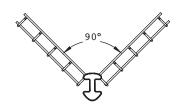
### Short embedding

 Suitable for embedding in walls or stony ground.



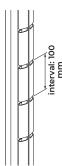
### Angle

• Angle adjustments for +/- 90°.



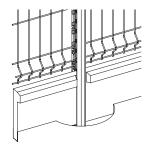
### Steps

Adjustment slots all along the post, at 100 mm intervals.



### Installation with concrete gravel board

- Facilitates maintenance of site boundaries and allows for better ground-level protection (possibility of embedding).
- Inserts directly into the sides of the posts; without accessories.
- Use long embedding posts + board height (25 or 50 cm).



### Installation with SOUBAX® steel base plate

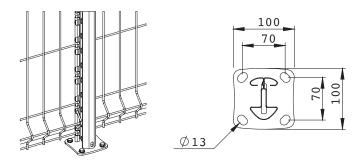
- Durable, stylish and easy to clean plate.
- $\bullet\,$  Inserts directly into the sides of the posts; without accessories.
- Compatible plate:
  - AXOR° PLUS plate 2515 mm





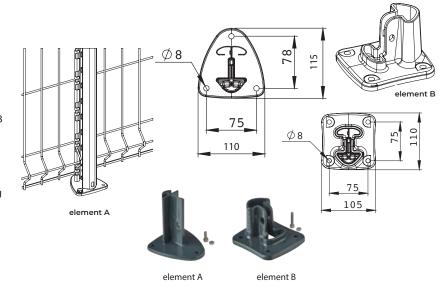
### Installation with posts on welded plate

- Suitable for wall or ground installation.
- · Avoids boring into concrete.



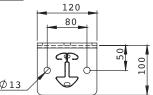
### Installation on sleeve plate

- Aluminium plate suitable for installation on a wall\* or on the ground for fences of up to 1 m above ground.
- \* Depending on the type of wall.
- For privacy fencing systems use the two elements A and B
  - In region 1 and 2: 1.50 m in height for a 2 m panel (excluding category 0)
  - In region 1 and 2: 1.20 m in height for a 2.50 m panel (excluding category 0)
  - In region 3 and 4: Not recommended for privacy fencing systems



### Installation on angled or L-shaped welded plates

• Suitable for thin walls on which sleeve plates or welded base plates would be too wide. Placement: L of the angled plate inside of the site

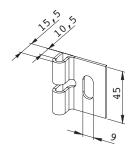


### Fastening bracket

- · Saves a post.
- · Allows for assembly directly from a wall, a post or gate.

#### Sold in bags of 4 units.

• Compatible with panels with vertical wires up to 5 mm dia. maximum.



### Installation with reinforcement

- · Long embedding.
- Reinforces the post.
- Allows to fit a privacy fencing system (see page 109).









For the protection and security of high-risk sites

### POSTS FOR PANEL FENCING

### **AXIS ® SLOTTED POST**









### INDUSTRIAL AND LOGISTICS SITES



### SENSITIVE SITES



### **SECURITY**

- · Optimum mechanical strength for all heights up to 3 m.
- Recommended for fences fitted with privacy systems up to
- · Extension arms and earthing for applications where security is a priority.

#### CHOICE

- Compatible with:
- large fold panels: AXOR° Classic, AXIS° S, M, C and SR
- flat panels: AXOR° Chic and AXIS° D and DR (see the "Rigid Panels & Privacy Fencing" section).
- ELIXIR® PUR and TAO barred railings (see the "Railings & Decorative Sheet Metal" section).
- Wide range of possible configurations: on plates, on walls, with concrete gravel boards, surface mounting, earthing, extension arms, etc.

### QUICK AND EASY TO INSTALL

- · Installation in forward sequence with no accessories required: the panels slot into grooves on the posts.
- · Single post for all configurations: start and end, intermediate section, corner, step.
- · Suitable for all terrains: curved, angled or sloping premises.

### **FEATURES**



Base-plated

Section: 100 x 70 mm

Lengths: 1.05 to 3.90 m

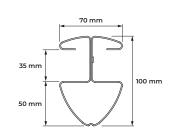
For panels with cut-outs and flat panels

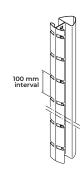
Surface mounting



### Optional:

- Matt and textured finishes
- "Protect+" coating







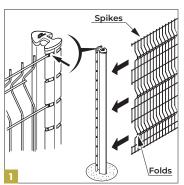
### Combined with AXIS° posts / AXIS° panels depending on the type of installation

| NOMINAL<br>FENCE |                                  | POST LEI                          | NGTH (M)           |                 |  |
|------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--|
| HEIGHT (m)       | LONG EMBEDDING<br>(30 to 50 cm)* | SHORT EMBEDDING<br>(20 to 40 cm)* | WELDED<br>TO PLATE | SURFACE MOUNTED |  |
| 1.00             | 1.40                             | 1.20                              | 1.05               | 1.40            |  |
| 1.20             | 1.60                             | 1.40                              | 1.25               | 1.60            |  |
| 1.40             | 1.80                             | 1.60                              | 1.45               | 1.80            |  |
| 1.50             | 2.00                             | 1.80                              | 1.55               | 2.00            |  |
| 1.60             | 2.00                             | 1.80                              | 1.65               | 2.00            |  |
| 1.70             | 2.20                             | 2.00                              | 1.75               | 2.20            |  |
| 1.80             | 2.20                             | 2.00                              | 1.85               | 2.20            |  |
| 1.90             | 2.40                             | 2.20                              | 1.95               | 2.40            |  |
| 2.00             | 2.50                             | 2.40                              | 2.05               | 2.50            |  |
| 2.20             | 2.70                             | 2.50                              | 2.25               | 2.70            |  |
| 2.40             | 2.90                             | 2.70                              | 2.45               | 2.90            |  |
| 2.60             | 3.10                             | 2.90                              |                    | 3.10            |  |
| 3.00             | 3.70 / 3.90                      | 3.50                              | _                  | _               |  |

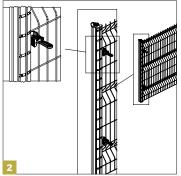
<sup>(1)</sup> For guidance only: to be adapted to soil and wall type as well as to the installation region.

### **INSTALLATION SYSTEM**

### Installation in forward sequence



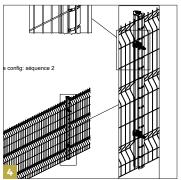
Embed the first post and slot in the first panel (adjustable spikes on top and bottom).



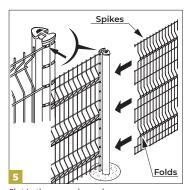
Position 2 universal wedges to hold the panel in position on the post while the embedding material sets.



Slot the second post onto the panel.



Position 2 universal wedges and embed the second post.



Slot in the second panel.
Repeat these steps
Once installation is complete, remove the universal wedges (they can be reused).



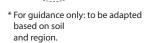


### **INSTALLATION CONFIGURATIONS**

### Long embedding

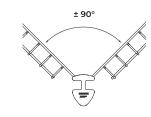
• Most common choice for standard terrain.





400 to 500 mm\*





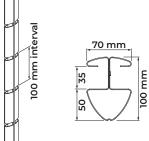
### Steps

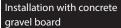
Angle

• Angle adjustments for +/- 90°.

- Adjustment slots all along the post, at 100 mm intervals.
- Installation with steps: calculate post length based on the required offset (100 mm intervals).



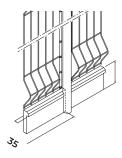




- Facilitates maintenance of site boundaries and allows for better ground-level protection (possibility of embedding).
- Inserts directly into the sides of the posts; without accessories.
- Use long embedding posts + board height (25 or 50 cm).

Concrete gravel board not sold by DIRICKX. We can provide the manufacturers' contact details on request.

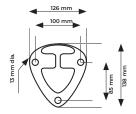




### Installation with SOUBAX steel base plate

- Durable, stylish and easy to clean plate.
- Inserts directly into the sides of the posts; without accessories.
- Compatible plates:
- AXYLE $^{\circ}$  AXIS $^{\circ}$  AXOR $^{\circ}$  PLUS 2500 mm plate
- AXIS° plate combined with a 2525 mm flat panel









### Installation with posts on welded plate

- · Suitable for wall or ground installation.
- · Avoids boring into concrete.



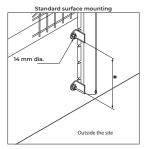
### Fence fastening bracket

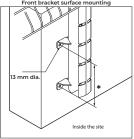
- · Allows for assembly directly from a wall or gate post.
- · Length of 990 mm adjust on site.



### Surface mount

- Suited for wall installation, notably if the wall is thin.
- 2 surface-mounted models:
- standard surface mounting, for the site's exterior,
- front bracket surface mounting, for the site's interior.
- Screws are out of reach (situated on the site's interior).
- Screws not included. To be adapted according to walls and regions.



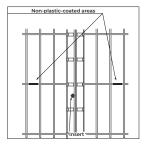


\* 210 or 310 mm based on fence height

| PANEL HEIGHT (m)                         | 0.60 | 0.80 | 1.00 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 1.60 | 1.70 | 1.80 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 2.20 | 2.40 | 2.60 |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| POST LENGTH (m)                          | 1.00 | 1.20 | 1.50 | 1.70 | 1.90 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.20 | 2.20 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.70 | 2.90 | 3.10 |
| SURFACE<br>MOUNT CENTRE<br>DISTANCE (MM) | 210  | 210  | 210  | 210  | 210  | 210  | 210  | 310  | 310  | 310  | 310  | 310  | 310  | 310  |

### Earthing

- · Protection against electrocution (lightning, faulty connections in highrisk areas, etc.).
- A solution that meets the requirements of specifications for sensitive
- · Accessories not supplied (braids, connection plates, cable clamps and fastenings).

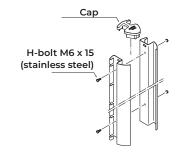




### **AFTER-SALES SERVICE & REPAIRS**

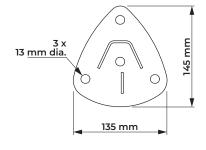
### Repair post

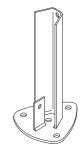
- For replacing damaged posts or panels.
- Can also be used to open a site temporarily.
- · Post supplied with fastenings and cap.



### Installation with posts on sleeve plate

- Suited for repairs on wall or concrete floor.
- · Galvanised finish.
- Excluded from the 10-year anti-corrosion guarantee.
- · Limitations for use:
  - for fencing of up to 1.60 m in region 4,
  - for fencing of up to 1.80 m in region 3,
- for fencing of up to 2 m in region 2.
- Order posts that are longer than the fence and cut them down as indicated in the "Welded to plate" column of the table on the previous page.













Stylish and durable easy to install base plate

### STEEL BASE PLATE

### **SOUBAX® BASE PLATE**

















### CHOICE

- 5 plate sizes
- Suitable for our 4 posts for rigid panels (slotted and H-shaped)
- Wide range of possible configurations: plates posts privacy fencing system - DIRICKX panels

#### **RESILIENT**

- Plate resistant to green space maintenance machines (trimmer, brushcutter and gas-powered brushcutter)
- · Long-lasting
- Anti-corrosion guarantee offering outstanding resistance to UV and adverse weather
- Less susceptible to damage than a concrete board

### **EASY TO INSTALL**

- Lightweight plate (approximately 7 kg compared to 50 kg for a concrete gravel board), making the task easier for installers
- No need for handling equipment, reducing the installation time

#### STYLE

- Trendy, stylish and refined, an alternative to concrete gravel boards
- Colours that match the most common colours used in housing (panels, posts, privacy fencing systems, gates, exterior joinery, etc.)

### FEATURES



Material: Steel



5 lengths:

2,498 / 2,500 / 2,515 / 2,518 / 2,525 mm



3.5

3.5 cm (cut 1.8 cm off the edges)

4.5 cm (folding



Approx. 7 kg

2 widths:

tab 3.5 cm)

7016 glossy Anthracite grey 7016 textured

7035 textured

Grey 7016 textured finish

Grey 7016 gloss finish

Grey 7035 textured finish



### **CONFIGURATION WITH PANEL / POST**

| NAME OF THE PLATE                | COMPATIBLE POST | PANEL WIDTH (mm) | PANELS                       | POST CENTRE<br>DISTANCE (mm) | SOUBAX DIMENSIONS<br>(CM) Length/height/<br>width | WEIGHT<br>(kg) |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---|----------------|
|                                  | AXIS*           | 2480             | AXIS*S/M/C/SR                | 2536                         | 250/25/4.5*                                       | 7.4            |
| AXYLE" - AXIS" - AXOR" PLUS      | AXYLE°          | 2500             | AXYLE®MS / CS<br>AXIS®D / DR | 2520                         | 250/25/4.5  | 7.4            |
|                                  | AXOR® PLUS      | 2480             | AXIS° S / M /C               | 2510                         | 250/25/4.5*                                       | 7.4            |
| AXOR° PLUS                       | AXOR® PLUS      | 2500             | AXYLE®MS / CS<br>AXIS®D      | 2535                         | 251.5/25/4.5*                                     | 7.4            |
| AXOR® COMBINED WITH A FLAT PANEL | AXOR*           | 2500             | AXIS° D                      | 2535                         | 251.8/25/3.5**                                    | 7              |
| AXOR°                            | AXOR®           | 2480             | AXIS*S/M/C/SR                | 2510                         | 249.8/25/3.5**                                    | 6.9            |
| AXIS° COMBINED WITH A FLAT PANEL | AXIS*           | 2500             | AXIS° D / DR                 | 2561                         | 252.5/25/4.5*                                     | 7.4            |

<sup>\*</sup>Tab to be folded over the edge of the plate for a width of 3.5 cm \*\* Cut-out on the edges of the plate with a width of 1.8 cm



### **FOLDING OF THE TAB**

For the following plates: AXYLE\* - AXIS\*- AXOR\* PLUS combined with a flat panel, a tab is to be folded if necessary.

Lower the tab of the plate:



Warning: be careful not to damage the plate chalking. Place tape or another type of material between the clamp and the plate.



Use a pair of pliers to rotate and twist the tab. TO BE done before mounting the plate between the posts.

### **ACCESSORIES**

"U" attachment system (angle) allowing to attach the SOUBAX° plate from a gate or a wall.

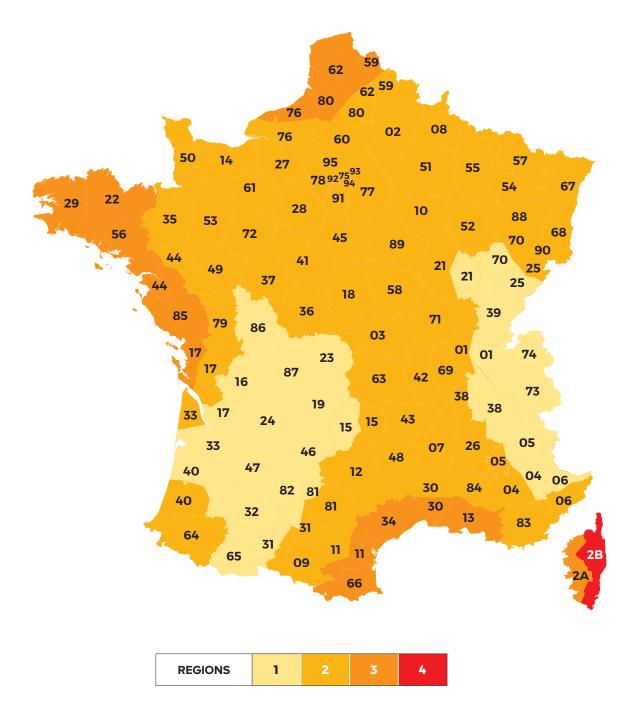
- 2 dimensions: 45 and 35 mm
- Galvanised steel
- Self-tapping screws supplied







Note: any privacy accessories used with fences may potentially render the fence more susceptible to wind damage. Consult our installation recommendations on p. 109.



|      | TERRAIN CATEGORY   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 0    | Sea or coastal areas exposed to offshore winds; lakes and bodies of water where the wind blows over a distance of at least 5 km                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| II   | Open rural areas with or without a few individual obstacles (e.g. trees, buildings, etc.) that are separated by distances of more than 40 times their height |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IIIA | Sparsely populated rural areas with hedges, vineyards and bocage   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IIIB | Industrial or urban areas; dense bocage; orchards  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IV   | Urban areas where at least 15 % of the surface is covered by buildings with an average height of more than 15 m; forests                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Metal clips are strongly recommended for region 2 and above and are mandatory for region 3 and above.

10-YEAR GUARANTEE OF THE AXYLE® POST

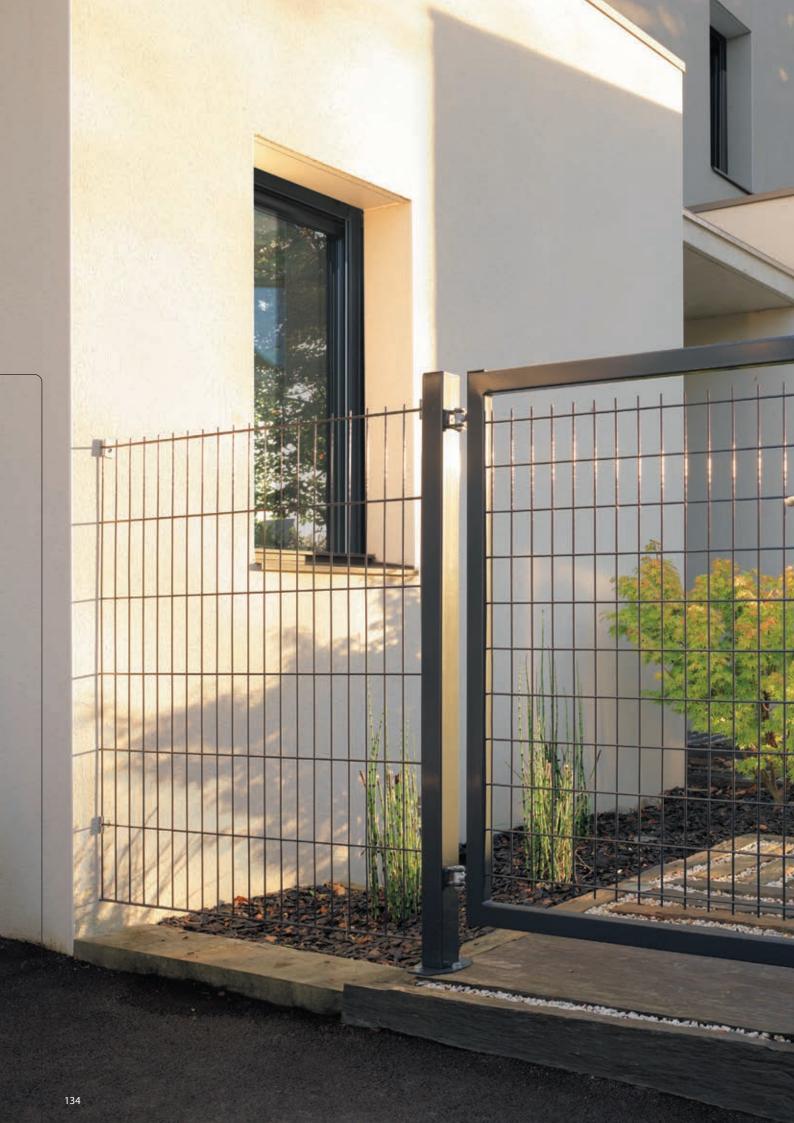
See the installation configurations for the AXYLE\* post for a 10-year guarantee of the post / panel / privacy fencing system wind resistance on page

#### RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE INSTALLATION OF POSTS WITH PANELS EQUIPPED WITH PRIVACY SLATS **REGION 1** FENCE CENTRE FENCE RECOMMENDED CATEGORY 0 CATEGORY II CATEGORY IIIA CATEGORY IIIB CATEGORY IV DISTANCE HEIGHT INSTALLATION TYPE\* AXOR° / AXOR° F Ϋ́ PLUS / AXIS® Embedded or on 1.20 m 3 I Ι I welded plates. 2.00 m AXYI F° Embedded or on ARISTA -1.50 m 3 F T AND THE **T** I 子 I welded or sleeve plates \*\* **AXOR**° and AXOR° Plus 1.70 m AXOR° / AXOR° PLUS / AXIS° AXOR PLU rigid panels I J I Embedded AXYLE<sup>6</sup> 1.90 m T T Embedded or on Ι Ι welded or sleeve plates \*\* 1.00 m T T 3 3 AXOR® / AXOR® Ι PLUS / AXIS® Embedded or on **P** 1.20 m 召 Ŧ. B Ŧ. 图 (공) T I J. ... Ι welded plates. AXYLE<sup>®</sup> 2.50 m Embedded or on 1.50 m ₽+ \T+ \P\ **玉** $\mathbf{AXIS}^{\circ}$ and I Ι welded or sleeve plates \*\* **AXYLE**° rigid panels 1.70 m AXOR° / AXOR° PLUS / AXIS° AXOR PLUS Ι ₹ Embedded AXYLE° Embedded or on 1.90 m welded or sleeve plates \*\* **REGION 2** FENCE CENTRE FENCE RECOMMENDED CATEGORY 0 CATEGORY II CATEGORY IIIA **CATEGORY IIIB CATEGORY IV** HEIGHT DISTANCE INSTALLATION TYPE AXOR° / AXOR° T. PLUS / AXIS® Embedded or on 1.20 m T T AXYLE T I I welded plates. AXYI F 2.00 m Embedded or on 1.50 m T AXOR T E E B ARISTA and I AXYL welded or sleeve plates \*\* AXOR rigid panels 1.70 m AXOR° / AXOR PLUS / AXIS° I AXYL T+ AXOR PLUS Embedded AXYLE 1.90 m T+ T+ T+ AMOR PLUS Embedded or on I $\mathbf{I}$ welded or sleeve plates \*\* 1.00 m I AXOR° / AXOR° I PLUS / AXIS° Embedded or on welded plates.\*\*\* 1.20 m Ŧ 3 7 3 I I 巴 I AXYLE<sup>®</sup> 2.50 m Embedded or on 1.50 m T-T+ AXIS° and AXOR PL AXOR PLUE \_\_\_\_ welded or sleeve **AXYLE**° plates \*\* rigid panels 1.70 m T+ AXOR° / AXOR PLUS / AXIS\* Embedded AXYLE\* Embedded or on 1.90 m T+ welded or sleeve plates\*\*\* **REGION 3** FENCE CENTRE FENCE RECOMMENDED CATEGORY 0 CATEGORY II CATEGORY IIIA CATEGORY IIIB CATEGORY IV DISTANCE HEIGHT INSTALLATION TYPE 1.00 m 1.20 m T T Embedded or on 1.50 m welded plates\*\*\* AXOR PLUS 2.00 m T+ AXOR PLUS T+ AXOR PLUS ARISTA and I AXYLE I AXOR<sup>®</sup> Ι rigid panels 1.70 m T+ ₹+ Ι Embedded 1.90 m T+ only T+ Ι 1.00 m T T S T T 3 I 1.20 m 3 **T** T. I AXYLE T. Embedded or on welded plates 2.50 m 1.50 m T+ AXOR PLUS T+ AXIS® and AXOR PLUS XOR PLUS I AXYLE<sup>®</sup> rigid panels 1.70 m T+ T+ **Embedded** 1.90 m only

5 3-4

**REGION 4 and** 

**OVERSEAS FRANCE** 









### **RESIDENTIAL GATES**

### **ECO GARDEN**





### **COST-EFFECTIVE**

### **FUNCTIONAL**

- · Bi-directional opening.
- · Lock closure.

### **EASY TO INSTALL**

• Embedded or base-plated (with sleeves).

### **FEATURES**



4 heights: 1.00 / 1.25 / 1.50 / 1.75 m



Round tubular post and leaf frame



Mesh size: 100 x 50 mm 3.5 mm wire diameter



Embedded

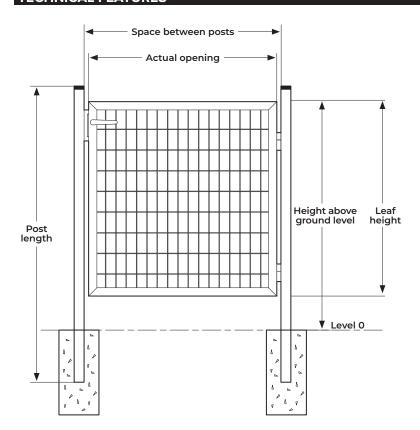
1 opening:

Base-plated

1.00 m



### **TECHNICAL FEATURES**



| DESCRIPTION           | LENGTH (M) |
|-----------------------|------------|
| Nominal opening       | 1.00       |
| Actual opening        | 0.88       |
| Space between posts   | 0.95       |
| Space below side gate | 0.10       |

| LIFICUT ABOVE CROUND LEVEL (**) | POST       |              | LEAF       |              |                 |                |
|---------------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|
| HEIGHT ABOVE GROUND LEVEL (m)   | LENGTH (m) | SECTION (mm) | HEIGHT (m) | SECTION (mm) | INFILL (mm)     |                |
| 1.10                            | 1.50       |              | 1.00       |              |                 |                |
| 1.35                            | 1.75       |              |            | 1.25         | d:- 40          | Mesh: 100 x 50 |
| 1.60                            | 2.00       | dia. 50      | 1.50       | dia. 40      | Wire dia.: 3.50 |                |
| 1.85                            | 2.25       |              | 1.75       |              |                 |                |



Round post and frame

### COORDINATION

AXIAL\* welded mesh roll and UNIVERS post or ARISTA® rigid panel and UNIVERS post

### **OPTIONS**





- · Sleeve plate Green 6005
- · Kit with 4 collar clamps for fence fastening brackets



A practical solution for securing

# RESIDENTIAL GATES GARDEN +





### RESILIENT

- · Square posts.
- 50 x 50 mm mesh infill.

#### I OCKING

 Lock with 20 x 20 mm European cylinder embedded in the post.

### **FUNCTIONAL**

- Versatile, reversible strike plate: bi-directional opening (push or pull).
- Possible to combine with a wall bracket by fastening it to the post.

### **EASY TO INSTALL**

- Embedded
- On sleeve plate only for 1 m opening.

### **FEATURES**



4 heights: 1.00 / 1.25 / 1.50 / 1.75 m



2 openings: 1.00 / 1.25 m



Square profile post and leaf

Mesh size: 50 x 50 mm

3.5 mm wire diameter



Embedded

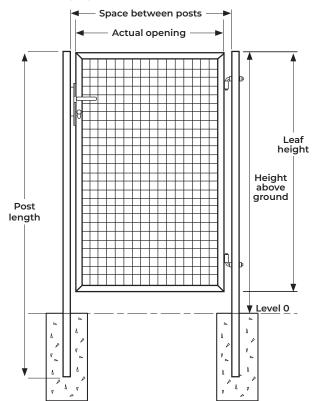
· Galvanised steel and polyester plastic coating

6005 Moss green 7016 Anthracite grey



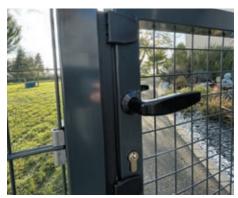
### **TECHNICAL FEATURES**

### **1 M ENTRANCE GATE**



|                       | 1 M OPENING<br>WIDTH | 1.25 M OPENING<br>WIDTH |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| DESCRIPTION           | LENGTH<br>(m)        | LENGTH<br>(m)           |
| Nominal opening       | 1                    | 1.25                    |
| Actual opening        | 0.82                 | 1.07                    |
| Space between posts   | 0.94                 | 1.19                    |
| Space below side gate | 0.10                 | 0.10                    |

|                                  | LEAF |                        | 1 M OPENING WIDTH |                 | 1.25 M OPENING WIDTH |                 |         |
|----------------------------------|------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|---------|
| HEIGHT ABOVE<br>GROUND LEVEL (m) |      | SECTION                | INFILL            | POST            |                      | POST            |         |
|                                  |      | (mm)                   | LENGTH (M)        | SECTION<br>(MM) | LENGTH (M)           | SECTION<br>(MM) |         |
| 1.10                             | 1.00 |                        |                   | 1.50            |                      | 1.50            |         |
| 1.35                             | 1.25 | 40 40                  | Mesh: 50 x 50     | 1.75            | F0F0                 | 1.75            | 60 60   |
| 1.60                             | 1.50 | 40 x 40 Wire dia.: 3.5 | Wire dia.: 3.50   | 2.00            | 50 x 50              | 2.00            | 60 x 60 |
| 1.85                             | 1.75 |                        |                   | 2.25            |                      | 2.25            |         |



Embedded lock with European cylinder



Square post and frame

### **COMPLEMENTARY EQUIPMENT**

AXIS® M rigid panel and AXOR® post or AXYLE® MS rigid panel and AXYLE® and AXOR® PLUS post (see the "Rigid Panels & Privacy Fencing" and "Posts & Accessories" sections)

### **OPTIONS**









The perfect solution for ensuring the aesthetic continuity of a line of privacy fencing.

### RESIDENTIAL GATES

### **AXYLE® SIDE GATE**

### USEFUL FOR PRIVACY

- Gate designed to match our range of small-fold panels.
- The folds in the fencing and in the gate are perfectly aligned.
- Hinges are offset to minimise the gap between the leaf and the posts for optimal privacy.
- Compatible with the following privacy fencing systems: LIXO\*TOP small folds and LIXO\*WOOD small folds (see the "Rigid Panels & Privacy Fencing" section).
- Top rail provided to protect the spikes if the side gate is not covered.

### EASY INSTALLATION

- "Ready-to-install" side gate.
- Embedded or base-plated.
- · Locinox hinges:
- Adjustable distance between the gate and the post.
- Right-side push or pull opening

#### LOCKING

- Locinox RAL 9005 mortice lock designed to match post caps.
- With its "Click-it" system, the lock is mounted in just a matter of seconds.
- · Aluminium finger plate.
- $30 \times 30$  mm European cylinder.
- Pair of aluminium lever handles.
- · Offset hinges 180° opening.

### FEATURES

5 heights: 1.00 / 1.20 / 1.50 / 1.70 / 1.90 m

3 openings: 1.00 / 1.25 / 1.50 m

YEARS POLYESTER

Base-plated ready-to-install

For embedding ready-

DIRICK+

READY-TO-INSTALL

Mesh size: 200 x 55 mm Wire diameter:

Vertical = 4 mm

Horizontal = 5 mm

 AXYLE® MS panel infill (see the "Rigid Panels & Privacy Fencing" section)

### CUSTOMISATION

6005 7016 Moss green Anthracite gre

7035 Light grey 9010 Pure white 7030 Stone grey



#### Optional:

- Matt and textured finishes
- "Protect+" coating



**PRIVATE** 

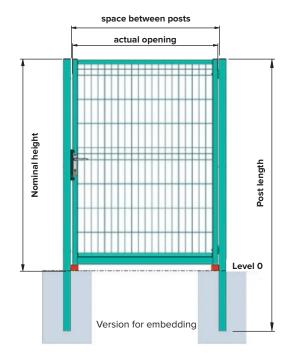
**HOMES** 

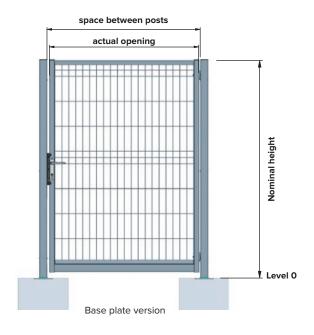
1000





### **TECHNICAL FEATURES**





| DESCRIPTION         | LENGTH (m) |      |      |
|---------------------|------------|------|------|
| Nominal opening     | 1.00       | 1.25 | 1.50 |
| Actual opening      | 0.98       | 1.20 | 1.48 |
| Space between posts | 1.01       | 1.23 | 1.51 |
| Leaf length         | 0.97       | 1.20 | 1.47 |
| Space below leaf    | 0.06       | 0.06 | 0.06 |
| Embedded length     | 0.50       | 0.50 | 0.50 |

|                    | POST LEI    | NGTH (m) |                   |            |  |
|--------------------|-------------|----------|-------------------|------------|--|
| NOMINAL HEIGHT (m) | BASE-PLATED | EMBEDDED | POST SECTION (mm) | FRAME (mm) | INFILL (mm)  |
| 1.00               | 1.06        | 1.56     |                   |            |  |
| 1.20               | 1.26        | 1.76     | 60 × 60           | 40 x 40    | AXYLE® MS panel<br>(200 x 55 mm mesh)<br>dia. of wire: horizontal<br>5 mm, vertical 4 mm |
| 1.50               | 1.56        | 2.06     |                   |            |  |
| 1.70               | 1.76        | 2.31     |                   |            |  |
| 1.90               | 1.96        | 2.46     |                   |            |  |

### **OPTIONS**



Compatible with the following privacy fencing systems LIXO® TOP small folds and LIXO® BOIS small folds (not supplied). see "Rigid Panels & Privacy Fencing" section.



· Wall fastenings: to mount the fence straight onto the gate post (sold separately).







Be daring creativity and

**PRIVATE** 

**HOMES** 

1000

### RESIDENTIAL GATES

### **ELIXIR® SIDE GATE**

#### CHOICE

• 2 designs: PUR and TAO

### **EASY INSTALLATION**

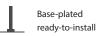
- · Ready-to-install side gate.
- · Installation on base plate or embedded.
- · Adjustable height and depth of Locinox hinges: possible to adjust the distance between the leaf and the post.
- · Adjustable distance between the leaf and the post.
- · Reversible opening direction (right push/pull).

### LOCKING

- Locinox RAL 9005 embedded lock designed to match post caps.
- Embedded lock with 100 % stainless steel mechanism.
- The adjustable latch bolt and combination of the stainless hook with the force-resistant strike plate allows for safe and secure closing.
- · With its "Click-it" system, the lock is mounted in just a matter of seconds.
- · Aluminium finger plate.
- $30 \times 30$  mm European cylinder.
- · Pair of aluminium lever handles.
- · Latch bolt: stainless steel embedded strike plate.

#### **FEATURES**





Bars:

dia. 20 mm

· Leaf infill: Elixir® PUR or TAO barred railing

### CUSTOMISATION



DIRICKY

READY-TO-INSTALL

DIRICKT

1 opening:

For embedding

ready-to-install

1.00 m



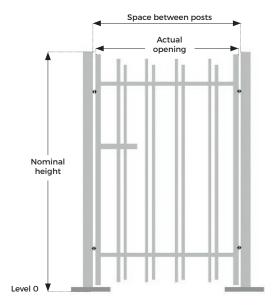
### Optional:

- · Matt and textured finishes
- "Protect+" coating

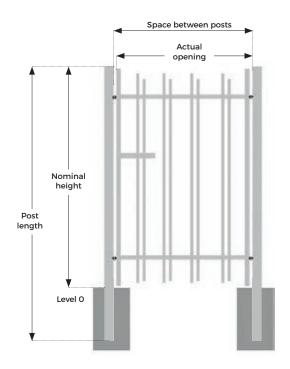




### **TECHNICAL FEATURES**



Base plate version



Version for embedding

| DESCRIPTION         | LENGTH (m) |
|---------------------|------------|
| Nominal opening     | 1.00       |
| Actual opening      | 0.98       |
| Space between posts | 1.01       |
| Leaf length         | 0.97       |
| Space below leaf    | 0.06       |
| Embedded length     | 0.50       |

| NOMINAL LIFECUT (m) | POST LEI    | NGTH (m) | POST SECTION (mm) | EDAME (mans) | INFILL                 |
|---------------------|-------------|----------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| NOMINAL HEIGHT (m)  | BASE-PLATED | EMBEDDED | POST SECTION (mm) | FRAME (mm)   | INFILL                 |
| 1.00                | 1.06        | 1.56     |                   |              | ELIXIR®<br>Pur and Tao |
| 1.20                | 1.26        | 1.76     | 60 x 60           | 40 × 40      |                        |
| 1.50                | 1.56        | 2.06     |                   |              |                        |
| 1.70                | 1.76        | 2.31     |                   |              |                        |
| 1.90                | 1.96        | 2.46     |                   |              |                        |

### **OPTIONS**

Compatible with ELIXIR® Pur ELIXIR® Tao railings



Pur







The ideal solution for your garden and side entrances in combination with AXOR® and

### RESIDENTIAL GATES

### **AXOR® SIDE GATE**

### PRIVATE HOMES







### STURDINESS AND QUALITY

- Aluminium handle, finger plate and strike plate.
- Stainless steel lock with force-resistant hook.
- Hot-dip galvanised hinges, welded to the gate.

### **EASY INSTALLATION**

- Left/right reversible strike plate (bi-directional opening).
- Embedded or base-plated (with sleeves).
- Adjustable hinges (120° opening).

#### LOCKING

• With key: LOCINOX lock with 23 x 23 mm European cylinder.

#### COORDINATED AXOR® FENCES AND GATES

- Uniform panel and gate height.
- Compatible with AXIS° and AXOR° fences

### MATCHES

AXOR® fences: see the "Rigid panels & Privacy fencing" section

### **FEATURES**



5 heights: 1.00 / 1.20 / 1.50 / 1.70 / 1.90 m



YEARS Polyester



On sleeve plate







Wire thickness: 4.5 mm

PROTECT +

· Galvanised steel and polyester plastic coating

### **CUSTOMISATION**



7016 Anthracite grey



7030 Stone grey



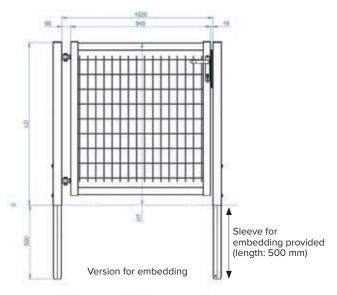




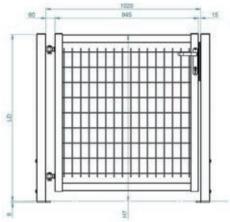
#### Optional:

- Matt and textured finishes
- "Protect+" coating









| DESCRIPTION                              | DIMENSIONS (m) |
|--|----------------|
| Nominal opening                          | 1.00           |
| Actual opening                           | 0.94           |
| Space between posts                      | 1.02           |
| Leaf length                              | 0.94           |
| Space below leaf for embedded version    | 0.07           |
| Space below leaf for base-plated version | 0.08           |
| Embedded length                          | 0.50           |

Base plate version

| NOMINAL     | HEIGHT ABOVE | POST LEN    | GTH (m)  | POST SECTION          | EDAME (marx)               | INITIAL (comp.)   | COMPATIBILITY  |  |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------|-----------------------|----------------------------|---|--|--|
| HEIGHT (mm) | GROUND LEVEL | BASE-PLATED | EMBEDDED | (mm)                  | FRAME (mm)                 | INFILL (mm)   | COMPATIBILITY  |  |
| 1.00        | 1.10         | 1.11        | 1.10     |                       |                            |   | LIXO®  |  |
| 1.20        | 1.30         | 1.31        | 1.30     |                       |                            |   | LIXO <sup>®</sup> and<br>LIXO+ <sup>®</sup> finish<br>height 1 m     |  |
| 1.50        | 1.60         | 1.61        | 1.60     | 60 x 60<br>Steel S235 | 50 x 30<br>Sendzimir steel | Mesh 100 x 50 mm<br>dia. of wire, horizontal<br>and vertical: 4.50 mm | LIXO®  |  |
| 1.70        | 1.80         | 1.81        | 1.80     | Thickness: 2 mm       | Z275<br>Thickness: 1.5 mm  |   | LIXO <sup>®</sup> and<br>LIXO <sup>®</sup> + finish<br>height 1.50 m |  |
| 1.90        | 2.00         | 2.01        | 2.00     |                       |                            |   | LIXO <sup>®</sup> and<br>LIXO+ <sup>®</sup> finish<br>height 1.70 m  |  |

#### **OPTIONS**



· Compatible with the following systems: LIXO°, LIXO° + Finish (see the "Rigid Panels & Privacy Fencing" section).



· Wall fastenings: to mount the fence straight onto the gate post (sold separately).







The ideal solution for your garden and side entrances in combination with AXOR® and AXIS® fencing

**PRIVATE** 

**HOMES** 

HOUSING COMPLEXES

## RESIDENTIAL GATES



#### CHOICE

• 2-leaf gate: 3 and 4 m opening.

#### **FUNCTIONAL**

- Reversible strike plate (bi-directional opening).
- Compatible with AXIS fences.

#### **EASY INSTALLATION**

• Adjustable hinges (120° opening).

#### LOCKING

• With key: LOCINOX lock with 23 x 23 mm European cylinder.

#### **FEATURES**



5 heights: 1.00 / 1.25 / 1.50 / 1.75 / 2.00 m



YEARS POLYESTER

> 2 openings: 3.00 / 4.00 m

PROTECT +



Double-leaf



Embedded





Wire thickness: 4.5 mm

· Galvanised steel and polyester plastic coating

Matt and textured finishes"Protect+" coating

#### **CUSTOMISATION**

6005 Moss green

7016 Anthracite grey

Optional:

7035 Light grey 9010 Pure white 7030 Stone grey



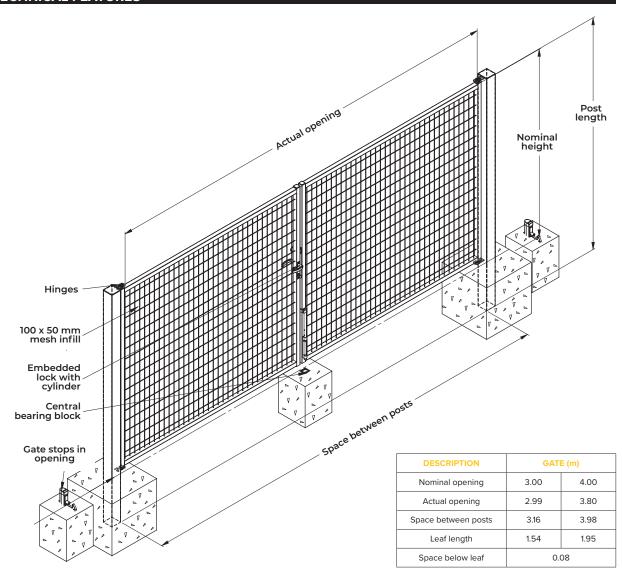
#### \_\_\_\_

AXIS° and AXOR° fences: see "Rigid Panels & Privacy Fencing" section

#### MATCHES

More technical info at www.dirickx.fr





|                       | NOMINAL OF         | PENING 3 M   | NOMINAL O      | PENING 4 M   | LE         |              |                                   |
|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| NOMINAL<br>HEIGHT (m) | POS                | ST           | PC             | OST          |            | INFILL (mm)  |                                   |
|                       | LENGTH (m)         | SECTION (mm) | LENGTH (m)     | SECTION (mm) | HEIGHT (m) | SECTION (mm) |                                   |
| 1.00                  | 1.50               | 60 x 60      | 1.50           | 60 × 60      | 1.02       |              |                                   |
| 1.25                  | 1.75               | 60 x 60      | 1.75           | 60 x 60      | 1.22       |              |                                   |
| 1.50                  | 2.00               | 80 x 80      | 2.00           | 80 x 80      | 1.42       | 40 x 40      | Mesh: 100 x 50<br>Wire dia.: 4.50 |
| 1.75                  | 2.25               | 00 X 80      | 2.25           | 100 × 100    | 1.72       |              |                                   |
| 2.00                  | <b>2.00</b> 2.50 1 |              | 2.50 100 x 100 |              | 1.92       |              |                                   |

#### **OPTIONS**



• Wall fastenings: to mount the fence straight onto the gate post (sold separately).







A range of aluminium gates offering a sleek design and a wealth of personalisation possibilities

#### **RESIDENTIAL GATES**

# ALUMINIUM AND COMPOSITE GATES AND SIDE GATES



PRIVATE HOMES



HOUSING



COMPLEXES

 $\label{lem:control_problem} \mbox{Discover our new range of aluminium or composite gates and side gates.}$ 

- Several types of openings:
  - Swing gate
  - Sliding gate
- 2 types of operation:
  - Manual
  - Motorised
- Matching fence

Please contact us to obtain a customised solution.



#### **DESIGN EXAMPLES**



#### BRICK gate

- Naval collection
- 200 x 20 mm slats



#### VEGETAL gate

- Decorative screen collection
- Aluminium plate thickness 2 mm
- Laser cut



#### MONTEZUMA gate

- Vertige collection
- 20 mm dia. bars



#### **ROSEAUX** gate

- Composite collection
- Teak composite slats
- Aluminium frame
- Laser cut aluminium sheet metal
- Spike pattern



#### ROSEAUX gate

- Decorative screen collection
- Aluminium sheet metal
- Thickness 3 mm
- Laser cut

Please contact us to obtain a customised solution.



#### **OPTIMIST** gate

- Naval collection
- Sliding gate with two-leaf aspect
- 140 x 20 mm privacy slats





## **Industrial Swing gates**

Variety, ease-of-installation, style and customisation.

Create boundaries, provide security and enhance sites.

Depending on the personalisation options, swing gates can be used for a wide variety of applications.

Page 152 - ESPACE manual swing gates

Page 154 - ALLIX® manual swing gates

Page 158 - ALLIX® swing gates with motorised system (cylinder)

Page 162 - ALLIX® swing gates with concealed motorised system







Suitable for sites with a moderate level of traffic

#### INDUSTRIAL SWING GATES

## **ESPACE MANUAL**









PUBLIC AREAS



HOUSING COMPLEXES



#### **VERSATILE**

- Suitable for a wide range of applications in collective areas, such as SME entrances, secondary entrances, public parks.
- Several options: 100 x 55 mm wire mesh infill, baseplated post and fence fastening bracket.

#### FUNCTIONALITY

- Hinges open 180° for a clear open entrance and allowing to change the gate opening direction.
- Meets standards for PRM (persons with reduced mobility).

#### EASY TO INSTALL AND TIME SAVING

- The lock, strike plate and drop rod are delivered mounted.
- · Reversible strike plate.
- Ready to install on the side gate Opening 1 m.

#### **SECURITY**

• Lock and force-resistant strike plate.

#### STYLE AND UNIFORMITY

- Identical design and construction for side gates and gates.
- Lock built into the upright for a more discrete design.
- Aluminium handle and stainless steel finger plate for strength and harmony.

#### **FEATURES**



Manual



Single-leaf gate Double-leaf gate



Heights: 1 m to 2 m Openings: 1 m to 4 m



Frame section: 40 x 40 mm



Post section: 60 x 60, 80 x 80 or 100 x 100 mm

- Post section varies depending on the dimensions
- Finish: zinc-epoxy + polyester.

6005 Moss green

7016

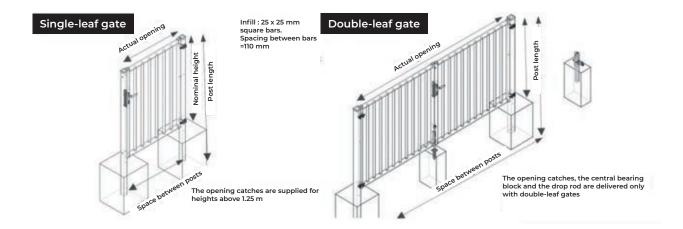
9010 Pure white 9005



#### Optional:

• "Protect+" coating





#### Single-leaf gate

| NOMINAL OPENING (m)     | 1.00 | 1.25 | 1.50 | 2.00 |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| ACTUAL OPENING (m)      | 1.00 | 1.27 | 1.54 | 1.94 |
| SPACE BETWEEN POSTS (m) | 1.03 | 1.30 | 1.57 | 1.98 |
| LEAF LENGTH (m)         | 1.00 | 1.27 | 1.54 | 1.94 |
| SPACE UNDER LEAF (m)    |      | 0.0  | 08   |      |

#### Double-leaf gate

| NOMINAL OPENING (m)     | 2.00 | 3.00 | 4.00 |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|
| ACTUAL OPENING (m)      | 2.05 | 3.13 | 3.94 |
| SPACE BETWEEN POSTS (m) | 2.05 | 3.13 | 3.94 |
| LEAF LENGTH (m)         | 1.00 | 1.54 | 1.95 |
| SPACE UNDER LEAF (m)    |      | 0.08 |      |

|               | HEIGHT POST PLAT |      | BASE- OPENIN |      |                                  |           |           |
|---------------|------------------|------|--------------|------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| HEIGHT<br>(m) |                  |      | POST         |      | POST   POST   1.00   1.25   1.50 |           | 1.50 2.00 |
|               | (m)              | (m)  | Р            |      |                                  |           |           |
| 1.00          | 1.60             | 1.10 |              |      | 60                               | x 60      |           |
| 1.25          | 1.80             | 1.30 |              |      | 60 x 60                          | 80 x 80   |           |
| 1.50          | 2.00             | 1.50 | 60 >         | x 60 | 80 x 80                          | 80 x 80   | 40 x 40   |
| 1.75          | 2.30             | 1.80 |              |      | 80 X 80                          | 100 x 100 |           |
| 2.00          | 2.50             | 2.00 |              |      | 100                              | × 100     |           |

|               | EMBEDDED       | BASE-                    | o       | OPENING (m) |           |               |  |  |  |
|---------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|-----------|---------------|--|--|--|
| HEIGHT<br>(m) | POST<br>LENGTH | PLATED<br>POST<br>LENGTH | 2.00    | 3.00        | 4.00      | FRAME<br>(mm) |  |  |  |
|               | (m)            | (m)                      | POST    | SECTIONS    | 6 (mm)    |               |  |  |  |
| 1.00          | 1.60           | 1.10                     |         | 60 × 60     | 60 x 60   |               |  |  |  |
| 1.25          | 1.80           | 1.30                     |         | 60 x 60     | 80 x 80   |               |  |  |  |
| 1.50          | 2.00           | 1.50                     | 60 x 60 | 80 x 80     | 80 x 80   | 40 x 40       |  |  |  |
| 1.75          | 2.30           | 1.80                     |         | 00 % 80     | 100 × 100 |               |  |  |  |
| 2.00          | 2.50 2.00      |                          |         | 100 x 100   | 100 x 100 |               |  |  |  |

#### **OPTIONS**



· Base-plated posts



· Wire mesh infill 100 x 55 mm matching the panels and the welded mesh rolls



· Compatible with AXIS® and AXOR® fence fastening brackets (to be drilled during installation): Allows for assembly directly from a gate post eliminating the need for the post associated to the fence.







With its many options and accessories, this gate will meet all your needs









## SERVICE SECTOR SITES



## INDUSTRIAL AND LOGISTICS SITES



#### **INDUSTRIAL SWING GATES**

## **ALLIX® MANUAL**

#### STYLE AND CUSTOMISATION

- · Various infills matching all types of fencing.
- Options and accessories to customise the gate and fully meet each site's requirements.

#### **EASY INSTALLATION**

- · Adjustable hinges.
- Opens 180° (in some options).
- Pre-fitted accessories (lock, latch, hinges, drop rod).
- Reversible accessories (in some options).

#### **SECURITY**

- Lock with European cylinder.
- Anti-intrusion latch with anti-lift system.
- Fall-arrest device (cable or 3<sup>rd</sup> hinge, depending on configuration).

#### **OPTIONS**

- Infills
- Change of frame section.
- · Change of post section.
- · Toothed rail.

#### **ACCESSORIES**

- · Gate closer.
- Maglocks.
- Mortice lock, mechanical and electrical codes.
- · Axial hinges.
- · Panic exit device.

#### FEATURES



Manual



Single-leaf gate Double-leaf gate



Heights: 1 m to 2.50 m Openings: 1 m to 10 m



Frame section: 60 x 40 mm 80 x 60 mm



Post section: 80 x 80 to 200 x 200 mm

- Standard infill: non-overstanding 25 × 25 mm square bars, 110 mm intervals
- Frame section varies depending on the dimensions
- Post section varies depending on the dimensions
- · Zinc-epoxy and polyester finish

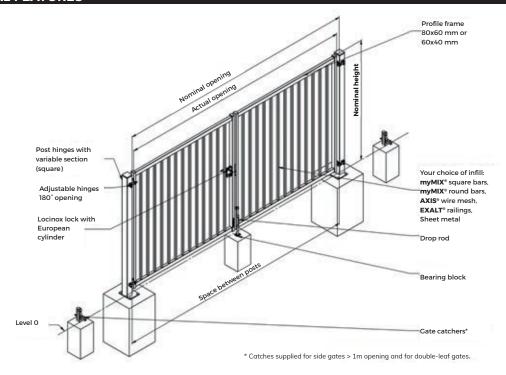




#### Optional:

- Matt and textured finishes
- "Protect+" coating
- Hot-dip galvanised





Space under leaf: - with offset hinges: 80 mm - with axial hinges: 120 mm

|   |                    |         |           |         |          | NO        | MINAL | GATE EN       | NTRANC | E (m)    |      |           |       |       |                  |       |           |       |
|---|--------------------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|-------|---------------|--------|----------|------|-----------|-------|-------|------------------|-------|-----------|-------|
|   |                    |         |           |         | FRAM     | E 60 X 4  | 40 mm |               |        |          |      |           |       |       | FRAME 80 X 60 mm |       |           | nm    |
| Single-leaf                             | NOMINAL<br>OPENING | 1.00    | 1.25      | 1.50    | 1.75     | 2.00      | 2.25  | 2.50          | 2.75   | 3.00     | 3.25 | 3.50      | 3.75  | 4.00  | 4.25             | 4.50  | 4.75      | 5.00  |
| Double-leaf                             | NOMINAL<br>OPENING | 2.00    | 2.50      | 3.00    | 3.50     | 4.00      | 4.50  | 5.00          | 5.50   | 6.00     | 6.50 | 7.00      | 7.50  | 8.00  | 8.50             | 9.00  | 9.50      | 10.00 |
| Single-leaf<br>and double-<br>leaf gate | LEAF<br>LENGTH     | 1.00    | 1.27      | 1.54    | 1.67     | 1.94      | 2.21  | 2.48          | 2.75   | 3.02     | 3.29 | 3.43      | 3.70  | 3.97  | 4.28             | 4.55  | 4.68      | 4.95  |
| POST SECTION (mm)                       |                    |         |           |         |          |           |       |               |        |          |      |           |       |       |                  |       |           |       |
|   | 1.00               | 80 x 80 |           |         |          |           |       |               |        |          |      | 100       | x 100 |       | 120              | x 120 | 150       | x 150 |
|   | 1.20               |         | 80 x 80   |         |          |           |       |               | 1      | 00 x 100 | )    |           | 120   | x 120 | 120<br>x 120     | ,     | 150 x 150 | 0     |
|   | 1.50               |         |           |         |          |           |       |               |        |          |      |           |       |       | .=.              |       |           |       |
| Nominal gate height                     | 1.70               |         |           | 80 x 80 |          |           | 1     | 100 x 100     | )      |          |      | 120 x 120 | 20    |       | 150 >            |       | x 150     |       |
| (m)                                     | 1.80               |         | 80 x 80   |         | 1        | 100 x 100 | )     |               | ,      | 20 x 120 | )    |           | 150   | x 150 | 150              | x 150 | 200       | x 200 |
|   | 2.00               | 80 >    | x 80      | 1       | 00 x 100 | 0         | 1     | 120 x 120     | )      |          |      | 150 x 150 | )     |       |                  |       |           |       |
|   | 2.20               |         |           |         |          |           |       |               |        |          | 4=-  |           |       |       |                  | 200   | x 200     |       |
|   | 2.50               | 1       | 100 x 100 | J       |          | 120       | x 120 | 120 150 x 150 |        |          |      |           |       |       |                  |       |           |       |

Also available as a motor-ready structure (axial hinges, access hatch, etc. with no need for locks or drilling). In order to comply with the security standard, the structure must be motorised and fitted with the safety devices. Non-CE certified. In accordance with Article 6.1 of standard EN 13241, installers are responsible for certifying these products or having them certified and meeting obligations.



Configure my civil engineering drawing CONTROL ACCESSORIES: SEE THE "CONTROL ACCESS" SECTION



#### **INFILLS**

#### myMIX® round or square railings

- 25 × 25mm square bars, overstanding (top and bottom) or non-overstanding.
- · Round bars with a dia. of 20, 25 or 30 mm overstanding (top and bottom) or non-overstanding.
- The overstanding bars are equipped with PVC caps on the top part.

#### myMIX® Flat railings

- · Overstanding bars, 50 x 10 mm, partly integrated in the rail.
- The bars are equipped with PVC caps.
- Max. size: 3 metres per leaf.

#### **EXALT®** railings

- · Match the following 6 EXALT® models: Origin, Natura, Urba, Delta, Oblic and K-ré.
- 60 x 80 mm frame.
- The overstanding bars (top and bottom) are equipped with PVC caps on the top part.
- · Max. size: 3 m per leaf

#### **AXIS®** wire mesh

- · Straight panel end-to-end welding in the frame
- Mesh: 200 x 50 mm
- · Horizontal double wire: dia. 6 mm
- · Vertical wire: dia. 5 mm
- 40 x 40 mm bracing rail

#### Sheet metal

- Maximum dimensions\*:
  - Single-leaf: 2.50 m
  - Double-leaf: 5 m.
- Height up to 2 m.\*

  Guide post section

  120 or 150 × 150 m • Guide post section varies depending on gate dimensions (120  $\times$ 120 or  $150 \times 150$  mm).
- ू 60 x 80 mm frame.
  - \* For reasons of wind resistance.













#### **INSPIRATIONS**



Gate with 2 identical leaves, opening width 3 m - height 1.50 m.



Swing gate, opening width 1.50 m - ht. 2 m.



Gate with 2 identical leaves, opening width 10 m - height 2 m.



Swing gate, opening width 3 m - ht. 2 m.



Gate with 2 identical leaves, opening width 6 m - height 2 m.



Swing gate, opening width 1.25 m - ht. 1.80 m.



Gate with 2 identical leaves, opening width 10 m - height 2 m.



Swing gate, opening width 2 m - ht. 2 m.



Gate with 2 identical leaves, opening width 4 m - height 1.80 m, outside view.



Swing gate, opening width 1 m, ht. 2 m, inside view.







It meets
the access
requirements of
any site with a
choice of
2 motorised



## **ALLIX® MOTORISED**

## WITH HYDRAULIC CYLINDER OPERATING SYSTEM

## HOUSING COMPLEXES







## INDUSTRIAL AND LOGISTICS SITES



#### SENSITIVE SITES



#### ADAPTABILITY

- · Single- or double-leaf, identical or of different sizes.
- 2 motorisation types to meet the specific access requirements of each individual site:
  - Fail-secure system, ideal for industrial sites:
     The gate remains locked even when power is lost. The gate can then be manually released using a key.
  - Fail-safe system, recommended for shared sites: In the event of power loss, the gate can be operated manually with no need for a key.

#### **EASY INSTALLATION**

- · Pre-wired in factory.
- All accessories are pre-fitted on the structure (safety devices, lock, drop rod, maglock, etc.).
- · Adjustable hinges.

#### **SECURITY**

- Accessories included in the pack and sized to ensure that the gate operates effectively and is secure (maglock, electric lock, spring drop rod, electric dropbolt).
- LED flashing lights and lighting panel.

#### **FEATURES**



Single-leaf gate Double-leaf gate



DIRICKX

**GUARANTEE** 

**YEARS** 

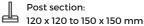
POLYESTER

Heights: 1 m to 2.50 m Openings: 1.25 m to 6 m

DIRICKX

GUARANTEE PROTECT +





- Standard infill: non-overstanding 25 × 25 mm square bars, 110 mm intervals
- Post section varies depending on the dimensions
- · Base-plated post only
- · Zinc-epoxy and polyester finish

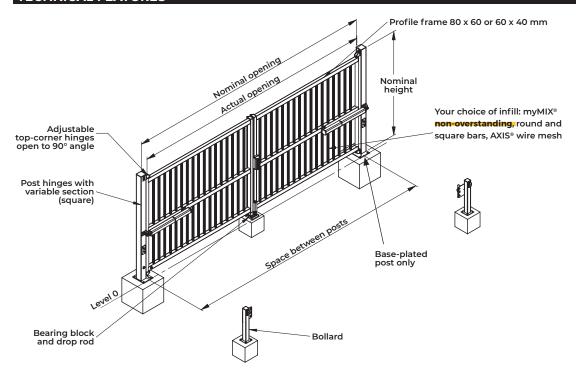




#### Optional:

- Matt and textured finishes
- "Protect+" coating





#### Single-leaf swing gate

| NOMINAL OPE | NING (m) | 1.25      | 1.50                    | 1.75             | 2.00                        | 2.50                                | 3.00                      |  |
|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
|             |          | мотог     | RISED BY CYLINDER       | - FAIL-SECURE -  | INDUSTRIAL SITE             |                                     |                           |  |
|             | 1.00     |           |                         |                  |                             |                                     |                           |  |
|             | 1.20     |           |                         |                  |                             | 400 CBAC motorisation               |                           |  |
|             | 1.50     |           |                         |                  |                             | Lock                                | closed                    |  |
| NOMINAL     | 1.70     | No "pede: | strian" single-leaf swi | ing gate         | 400 CBAC                    | with an electric lock (NH ≥ 1.20 m) |                           |  |
| HEIGHT (m)  | 1.80     | W         | th fail-secure system   |                  | motorisation <sup>(1)</sup> |                                     |                           |  |
|             | 2.00     |           |                         |                  |                             | and a 500 kg maglock                |                           |  |
|             | 2.20     |           |                         |                  |                             | (NH < 1.20 m)                       |                           |  |
|             | 2.50     |           |                         |                  |                             |                                     |                           |  |
|             |          | MOTOR     | ISED BY CYLINDER        | – FAIL-SAFE – PU | BLIC ACCESS SITE            |                                     |                           |  |
|             | 1.00     |           |                         |                  |                             |                                     |                           |  |
|             | 1.20     |           | 422 CD                  |                  |                             | 400 CD                              |                           |  |
|             | 1.50     |           | 422 SB mo<br>Lock c     |                  |                             |                                     | notorisation<br>closed    |  |
| NOMINAL     | 1.70     |           | with a 500 kg           |                  |                             |                                     | ka maglock <sup>(2)</sup> |  |
| HEIGHT (m)  | 1.80     |           | a coo ng                |                  |                             |                                     | .5                        |  |
|             | 2.00     |           | _                       |                  |                             |                                     |                           |  |
|             | 2.20     |           |                         |                  |                             |                                     |                           |  |
|             | 2.50     |           |                         |                  |                             |                                     |                           |  |

#### Double-leaf swing gate

| NOMINAL OPE | NING (m) | 2.50             | 3.00               | 4.00             | 5.00          | 6.00        |
|-------------|----------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------|
|             | МОТ      | ORISED BY CYLING | DER – FAIL-SECU    | JRE – INDUSTRIAL | SITE          |             |
|             | 1.00     |                  |                    |                  |               |             |
|             | 1.20     |                  |                    |                  |               |             |
|             | 1.50     |                  |                    |                  | 400 0040      |             |
| NOMINAL     | 1.70     | 400              | CBAC motorisati    | (4)              | 400 CBAC r    |             |
| HEIGHT (m)  | 1.80     | 400 (            | CBAC motorisati    | סח י י           | an elect      |             |
|             | 2.00     |                  |                    |                  | d., 6166.     | ino took    |
|             | 2.20     |                  |                    |                  |               |             |
|             | 2.50     |                  |                    |                  |               |             |
|             | мото     | DRISED BY CYLIND | ER – FAIL-SAFE     | - PUBLIC ACCES   | SSITE         |             |
|             | 1.00     |                  |                    |                  |               |             |
|             | 1.20     | 42               | 22 SB motorisation | on               |               |             |
|             | 1.50     |                  | Lock closed        |                  | 400 SB mo     | otorisation |
| NOMINAL     | 1.70     |                  | n a 500 kg magl    |                  | Lock c        | closed      |
| HEIGHT (m)  | 1.80     | and              | spring drop rod    | 5) (6)           | with a 500 kg |             |
|             | 2.00     |                  |                    |                  | spring dre    | op rod (6)  |
|             | 2.20     |                  |                    |                  |               |             |
|             | 2.50     |                  |                    |                  |               |             |

- Option: lock closed with an electric lock for a NH ≥ 1.20 m and a 500 kg maglock for NH < 1.20 m.
- 2) Option: locked open with a 250 kg bollard-mounted maglock.
- B) Option: 400 SB motorisation, 80 × 60 frame, for openings  $\geq$  1.75 m.
- 4) Option: locked in closed position by electrical drop rod.
- 5) Option: 400 SB motorisation,  $80 \times 60$  frame, for openings  $\geq$  3.50 m.
- 6) Option: double-leaf locked open with 2 x 250 kg bollard-mounted maglocks.



#### **POST DIMENSIONS**

|               |                         |      | NOMINAL OPENING (m)                |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |  |  |
|---------------|-------------------------|------|------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|---------|------|--|--|
| Single        | e-leaf                  | 1.00 | 1.00 1.25 1.50 1.75 2.00 2.25 2.50 |      |      |      |               |      | 2.75    | 3.00 |  |  |
| Double-leaf   |                         | 2.00 | 2.50                               | 3.00 | 3.50 | 4.00 | 4.50          | 5.00 | 5.50    | 6.00 |  |  |
|               |                         |      | POST DIMENSIONS (mm)               |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |  |  |
|               | 1.00                    |      | 120 x 120 x 4 150 x 150 x 5        |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |  |  |
| NOMINAL       | 1.10 to 1.20            |      | 120 x 120 x 4                      |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |  |  |
| HEIGHT<br>(m) | HEIGHT (m) 1.30 to 2.00 |      | 120 x 120 x 4 150 x                |      |      |      |               |      | 150 x 5 |      |  |  |
|               | 2.10 to 2.50            |      | 120 x 120 x 4                      |      |      |      | 150 × 150 × 5 |      |         |      |  |  |

#### **INFILLS**

#### myMIX®square railings

•  $25 \times 25$  mm non-overstanding square bars.





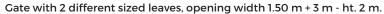
Gate with 2 identical leaves, opening width 5 m - height 2 m.

Swing gate, opening width 1.50 m - ht. 2 m.

#### myMIX®round railings

• 25 mm dia. non-overstanding round bars.







Single-leaf gate, opening width 3 m, ht. 2 m.

#### **AXIS** ® wire mesh

• Right panel welded into the frame. 200 x 50 mm mesh. Horizontal double wire: dia. 6 mm. Vertical wire: dia. 5 mm. 35 × 35 mm bracing rail.







Swing gate, opening width 1.50 m - ht. 2 m.

For motorised preserve the i

More technical info at www.dirickx.fr



#### **DRIVE MOTOR**

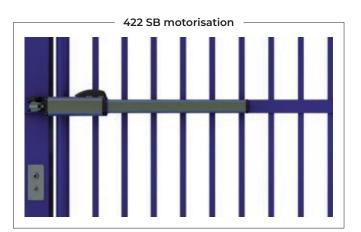
- · Hydraulic cylinder.
- 2 motorisation types (fail-secure and fail-safe).
- 3 motors depending on configurations (422 SB, 400 CBAC or 400 SB).

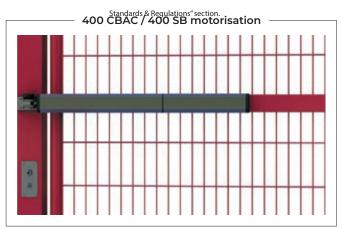






\*See the "Warranty of fitness" paragraph in the "Guarantees,





For more information, request the ALLIX® motorised gate (cylinder) product sheet.

#### **OPTIONS**

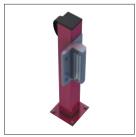
- · Infills.
- · Change of post section.
- · Fence fastening bracket.
- · Toothed rail.

#### **ACCESSORIES**

- Opening bollard-mounted maglock.
- · Cabinet support.
- · Magnetic loop.
- · Coded keypad.
- Intrabox.
- · Remote control.
- Installation assistance inserts for  $120 \times 120 \text{ mm}$  and  $150 \times 150 \text{ mm}$  posts.



Cabinet support



Bollard-mounted maglock



Closing maglock



Electric drop rod



Electric lock

CONTROL ACCESSORIES:

SEE THE "ACCESS CONTROL" SECTION







It provides the comfort and security of a motorised gate while preserving the design thanks to its concealed motorised system

**PRIVATE** 

**HOMES** 

<u> 1</u>000

HOUSING

SERVICE

COMPLEXES

#### **INDUSTRIAL SWING GATES**

## **ALLIX® MOTORISED**

## WITH EMBEDDED HYDRAULIC CYLINDER

### **OPERATING SYSTEM**

#### DESIGN AND DISCRETION

- The perfect blends of fences and gates, especially with the myMIX° and EXALT° railings.
- Motor is not visible, protected from vandalism.

#### ADAPTABILITY

 2 motorisation types to meet the specific access requirements of each individual site.

In the event of power loss:

- The priority is to protect any goods by keeping the gate locked (designed for industrial sites).

The gate can then be manually released using a key.

= Fail-secure system CBAC.

- The objective is to unlock the entrances (recommended for apartment complexes). The gate can be operated manually without a key.
- = Fail-safe system SBW.

#### **EASY INSTALLATION**

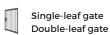
- · Inserts to help with civil engineering.
- · Adjustable hinges.
- Pre-wired in factory.
- Accessories come assembled on the gate (security devices, lock mechanisms, drop rod, maglock, etc.).

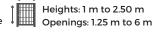
#### **SECURITY**

· Accessories included in the pack and sized to ensure that the

#### FEATURES



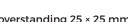




Post section:

120 x 120 to 150 x 150 mm





- Standard infill: non-overstanding 25  $\times$  25 mm square bars, 110 mm intervals
- Post section varies depending on the dimensions

gate operates effectively and is secure.

- LED flashing lights and lighting panel.
- · Zinc-epoxy and polyester finish





#### Optional:

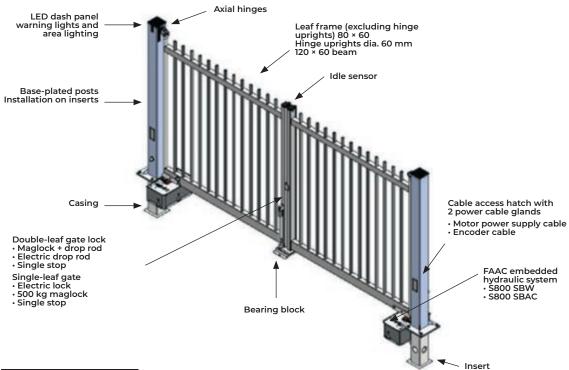
- Matt and textured finishes
- "Protect+" coating
- Zinc-epoxy and polyester finish

Note technical info at www.dirickx.fr

INDUSTRIAL AND
LOGISTICS SITES

| Control of the control





#### Single-leaf swing gate

| NOMINAL OPE | NING (m) | 1.25             | 1.50   | 1.75                        | 2.00                         | 2.25             | 2.50    | 3.00                    |  |  |
|-------------|----------|------------------|--|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------|-------------------------|--|--|
|             |          |                  | FAIL-SECU  | RE SYSTEM – INDUSTRIAL SITE |                              |                  |         |                         |  |  |
|             | 1.00     |                  |  |                             |                              |                  |         |                         |  |  |
|             | 1.20     |                  |  |                             |                              |                  |         |                         |  |  |
|             | 1.50     | NOT AV           | AILABLE  |                             |                              |                  | 6 000   | CDAC                    |  |  |
| NOMINAL     | 1.70     | Fail-secure side | gate is frequently   |                             | S 800 CBAC                   |                  |         | CBAC<br>sed position by |  |  |
| HEIGHT (m)  | 1.80     |                  | ers who push on  | Optional: Lockin            | g in closed position         | by electric lock | _       | ic lock                 |  |  |
|             | 2.00     | the leaf t       | o open it.   |                             |                              |                  |         |                         |  |  |
|             | 2.20     |                  |  |                             |                              |                  |         |                         |  |  |
|             | 2.50     |                  |  |                             |                              |                  |         |                         |  |  |
|             |          |                  | FAIL-SAFE  | SYSTEM - PUBLIC             | ACCESS SITE                  |                  |         |                         |  |  |
|             | 1.00     |                  |  |                             |                              |                  |         |                         |  |  |
|             | 1.20     |                  |  |                             |                              |                  |         |                         |  |  |
|             | 1.50     |                  |  | C COO CDW                   |                              |                  |         |                         |  |  |
| NOMINAL     | 1.70     |                  |  | Locking in clo              | S 800 SBW sed position by 50 | 0 ka maalock     |         |                         |  |  |
| HEIGHT (m)  | 1.80     |                  | Optiono  |                             |                              |                  | maalock |                         |  |  |
|             | 2.00     |                  | Optional: Locking in open position by 250 kg bollard-mounted maglock |                             |                              |                  |         |                         |  |  |
|             | 2.20     |                  |  |                             |                              |                  |         |                         |  |  |
|             | 2.50     |                  |  |                             |                              |                  |         |                         |  |  |

#### Double-leaf swing gate

| NOMINAL OPENING (m) |                                      | 2.50 | 3.00   | 3.50                                     | 4.00               | 4.50 | 5.00       | 6.00 |  |  |  |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|------|--|--|--------------------|------|------------|------|--|--|--|
|                     | FAIL-SECURE SYSTEM – INDUSTRIAL SITE |      |  |  |                    |      |            |      |  |  |  |
|                     | 1.00                                 |      |  |  |                    |      |            |      |  |  |  |
|                     | 1.20                                 |      |  |  |                    |      |            |      |  |  |  |
|                     | 1.50                                 |      |  |  |                    |      | C ROO CDAC |      |  |  |  |
| NOMINAL             | 1.70                                 |      |  | S 800 CBAC Locking in closed position by |                    |      |            |      |  |  |  |
| HEIGHT (m)          | 1.80                                 |      | Optional: Locking i  | n closed position b                      | electric drop rod  |      |            |      |  |  |  |
|                     | 2.00                                 |      |  |  |                    |      |            |      |  |  |  |
|                     | 2.20                                 |      |  |  |                    |      |            |      |  |  |  |
|                     | 2.50                                 |      |  |  |                    |      |            |      |  |  |  |
|                     |                                      |      | FAIL-SAFE  | SYSTEM - PUBLIC                          | ACCESS SITE        |      |            |      |  |  |  |
|                     | 1.00                                 |      |  |  |                    |      |            |      |  |  |  |
|                     | 1.20                                 |      |  |  |                    |      |            |      |  |  |  |
|                     | 1.50                                 |      |  |  |                    |      |            |      |  |  |  |
| NOMINAL             | 1.70                                 |      | lo   | ockina in closed na                      | aglock and drop re | rod  |            |      |  |  |  |
| HEIGHT (m)          | 1.80                                 |      |  |  |                    |      |            |      |  |  |  |
|                     | 2.00                                 |      | Optional: Locking in open position by 250 kg bollard-mounted maglock |  |                    |      |            |      |  |  |  |
|                     | 2.20                                 |      |  |  |                    |      |            |      |  |  |  |
|                     | 2.50                                 |      |  |  |                    |      |            |      |  |  |  |



#### **INFILLS**

#### myMIX® square and round railings

 $\cdot$  25  $\times$  25 mm square bars 20, 25 or 30mm dia. round bars  $\cdot$  Overstanding or non-overstanding  $\cdot$  Straight or 45° angle. The overstanding bars are equipped with caps on the bars.



Square bars



Round bars

#### **EXALT®** railings

• Models to choose from: ORIGIN - NATURA - URBA - DELTA. Round bars with dia. 20, 25, 30 mm The overstanding bars are equipped with caps on the top part.



#### **AXIS** ® wire mesh

• Right panel welded into the frame • Mesh: 200 x 50 mm • Max. size: Single-leaf = 3 m - Double-leaf = 6 m.



For reasons of wind resistance, sheet metal infills are not offered with standard packages. Contact us for more information.

100 000



DIRICKX

#### **POST DIMENSIONS**

|              | NOMINAL OPENING (m)         |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |  |
|--------------|-----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------------|--|
| 2            | 1.25                        | 1.50 | 1.75 | 2.00 | 2.25 | 2.50 | 2.75 | 3.00          |  |
| Single-leaf  | 120 x 120 x 4               |      |      |      |      |      |      | 150 x 150 x 5 |  |
| Positio lond | 2.50                        | 3.00 | 3.50 | 4.00 | 4.50 | 5.00 | 5.50 | 6.00          |  |
| Double-leaf  | 120 x 120 x 4 150 x 150 x 5 |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |  |

#### **DRIVE MOTOR**

- Embedded hydraulic system, not visible.
- 2 motorisation types (fail-secure S 800 CBAC and fail-safe S 800 SBW) depending on the site or your needs.
- Powerful motor, waterproof and dustproof.
- Operates smoothly and quietly.



For more information, request the motorisation product sheet.

#### **OPTIONS**

- · Change of post section.
- · Fence fastening bracket.
- · Toothed rail.
- · Installation assistance inserts for posts



**Bollard-mounted** maglock



Electric lock

#### **ACCESSORIES**

- Opening bollard-mounted maglock.
- Electric lock.
- Electric drop rod.
- Cabinet support.
- · Lock with key for control board cabinet.



Electric drop



support



DIRICKX GUARANTEE

**5 YEARS** 

key for control board cabinet







# Industrial sliding gates

Variety, ease-of-installation, versatility and customisation

Our multi-purpose sliding gates areavailable as manual and motorised versions and match our fencing perfectly.

Page 168 - ESPACE sliding gates
Page 170 - ALLIX® sliding gates







A practical and versatile gate for controlling access to sites with moderate traffic volumes

#### INDUSTRIAL SLIDING GATES

## **ESPACE**









## INDUSTRIAL AND LOGISTICS SITES



#### CHOICE

 Available in the most common opening widths, heights and colours.

#### **SIMPLICITY**

- Easy to use and handle.
- For the motorised version: pre-wiring and tests performed in factory.

#### **SECURITY**

- Manual version: lock with European cylinder.
- Motorised version equipped with all low-voltage and low-consumption accessories: detection cells, active and inactive sensitive edges, flashing lights and area lighting.
- Surface-mounted LED lighting panels and flashing lights.

#### FEATURES



Manual, motorised



Heights: 1.50 m to 2 m Openings: 3 m to 6 m

POLYESTER



Post section: 100 x 100 mm

- Infill: non-overstanding 25 × 25 mm square bars, 110 mm intervals
- · Guide post: 100 x 100 mm
- · Receiving post: 100 x 100 mm
- · Finish: zinc-epoxy + polyester

6005 Moss green

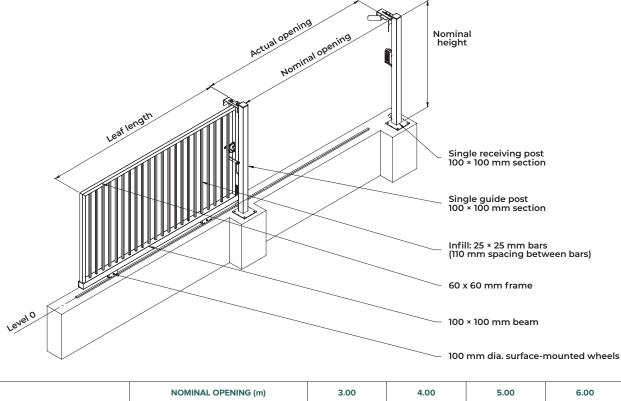
7016 Anthracite grey 9010 Pure white 9005 Jet black



#### Optional:

• "Protect+" coating





| NOMINAL HEIGHT (m):<br>1.50<br>1.80<br>2.00 | NOMINAL OPENING (m)                    | 3.00 | 4.00 | 5.00 | 6.00 |
|---|--|------|------|------|------|
|   | Actual opening (m)                     | 2.85 | 3.85 | 4.85 | 5.85 |
|   | Manually operated gate leaf length (m) | 3.21 | 4.29 | 5.24 | 6.32 |
|   | Motorised gate leaf length (m)         | 4.12 | 5.12 | 6.12 | 7.12 |

#### **DRIVE MOTOR**

- Travel speed 10m / min.
- Low-intensity usage, up to 60 cycles / day.
- Backup battery included.
- In the event of a security breach, for emergency procedures: key-operated stoppage and manual operation.

For more information, request the ESPACE motorised gate product sheet.





\*See the "Warranty of fitness" paragraph in the "Guarantees,

Standards & Regulations" section.

#### **OPTIONS**

- · Motorised operation.
- Insert-mounted: allows civil engineering works to be prepared before gate installation.
- · Fence fastening bracket.
- · Ground marking.
- · HGV cells.



Insert

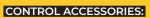






Ground marking

HGV cells



SEE THE "ACCESS CONTROL" SECTION







versatile gate that adapts to

#### INDUSTRIAL SLIDING GATES



#### **HOUSING** COMPLEXES







## SERVICE SECTOR SITES



#### **INDUSTRIAL AND LOGISTICS SITES**



#### **CHOICE AND STYLE**

- · Various infills matching our fencing.
- · A modern and discreet design with integrated components.
- 2 motorisation types: fail-secure and fail-safe.

#### **EASY INSTALLATION**

- · Motorised version: preset and pre-wired in factory.
- The included embedding jig functions as an anchoring template.

#### **SECURITY**

- · Manual version: lock with European cylinder.
- Motorised version equipped with the safety devices: detection cells, sensitive edges, LED flashing lights and area
- · Optional: the control board cabinet or column encases and protects the motor and accessories.

#### **FEATURES**



Manual. motor-ready and motorised



Heights: 1 m to 2.50 m Openings: 3 m to 12 m



Frame section: 80 x 60 mm



📛 100 x 100 to 150 x 150 mm

Post section:

- · Standard infill: non-overstanding 25 × 25 mm square bars, 110 mm intervals
- · Frame section varies depending on the dimensions
- · Post section varies depending on the dimensions
- · Zinc-epoxy and polyester finish









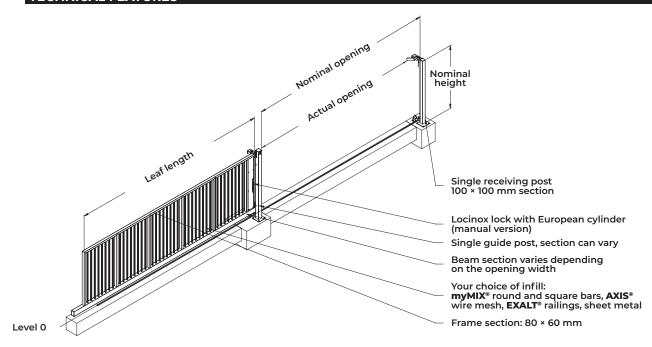




#### Optional:

- Matt and textured finishes
- "Protect+" coating
- · Hot-dip galvanised





| NOMINAL OPENING (m)                            | 3.00                                  | 4.00 | 5.00 | 6.00 | 7.00  | 8.00    | 9.00  | 10.00        | 11.00   | 12.00 |
|--|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|-------|---------|-------|--------------|---------|-------|
| Actual opening                                 | 3.02                                  | 4.02 | 5.02 | 6.02 | 7.02  | 8.02    | 9.02  | 10.02        | 11.02   | 12.02 |
| Leaf length, manual                            | 3.46                                  | 4.41 | 5.35 | 6.43 | 7.51  | 8.46    | 9.40  | 10.48        | 11.29   | 12.51 |
| Leaf length, manual EXALT® and sheet metal*    | 4.00                                  | 5.22 | 5.22 | 6.43 | 7.65  | 8.86    | 10.08 | 11.29        | 11.29   | 12.51 |
| Leaf length, motorised                         | 3.81                                  | 4.81 | 5.81 | 6.81 | 7.81  | 8.81    | 9.81  | 10.81        | 11.81   | 12.81 |
| Leaf length, motorised EXALT® and sheet metal* | 4.00                                  | 5.22 | 5.81 | 6.81 | 7.81  | 8.86    | 10.08 | 11.29        | 11.81   | 12.81 |
| Beam section (mm)                              | 150 x 100 mm                          |      |      |      |       |         |       | 150 x 150 mm |         |       |
| HEIGHT (m)                                     | GUIDE POST SECTION AND THICKNESS (mm) |      |      |      |       |         |       |              |         |       |
| 1.00   |                                       |      |      |      |       |         |       |              |         |       |
| 1.20   | -                                     |      |      |      |       |         |       |              |         |       |
| 1.50   | 100 x 100 x 3                         |      |      |      |       |         |       |              |         |       |
| 1.70   | -                                     |      |      |      | 420   | 120 2   |       |              |         |       |
| 1.80   | -                                     |      |      |      | 120 X | 120 x 3 |       |              |         |       |
| 2.00   |                                       |      |      |      |       |         |       | 450          | 1505    |       |
| 2.20   |                                       |      |      |      |       |         |       | 150 x 1      | 150 x 5 |       |
| 2.50   |                                       |      |      |      |       |         |       |              |         |       |

<sup>\*</sup> up to 8 metres for sheet metal.

#### **OPTIONS**

- $\boldsymbol{\cdot}$  Motorised or motor-ready operation.
- · Change of beam section.
- Change of post section.
- $\boldsymbol{\cdot}$  Insert-mounted: allows civil engineering works  $\boldsymbol{\cdot}$  Fence fastening bracket. to be prepared before gate installation.
- · Double post (guide or receiv. post).
- · Control board cabinet (height 1 m).
- · Control board column (integrated in the guide post).
- · Toothed rail.
- · Ground marking.
- · HGV detection cells.



Double













post

Control board cabinet

Control board column

Fence fastening bracket

Toothed rail

Ground marking

Insert

CONTROL ACCESSORIES:

SEE THE "CONTROL ACCESS" SECTION



#### **INFILLS**

#### myMIX®square railings

- 25 x 25 mm square bars.
- · Overstanding or non-overstanding.
- Straight or angled at 45°.
- · Flat cut.
- $80 \times 60$  mm bracing rails for the version with overstanding bars.



Opening 6 m, height 2 m - Motorised operation - Control board cabinet option.

#### myMIX® Flat railings

- 50 x 10 mm flat bars.
- · Overstanding\*.
- \*Note: On this model, the bars run through the rail.
- 80 x 60 mm bracing rails



Opening 6 m, height 2 m - Motorised operation - Control board cabinet option.

#### myMIX®round railings

- Round bars 20, 25 or 30 mm dia. overstanding or non-overstanding.
- Flat cut.
- $80 \times 60$  mm bracing rails for the version with overstanding bars.



Opening 9 m, height 2.50 m - Motorised operation - Control board cabinet option.

#### **EXALT®** railings

- 25 mm dia. round bars or (20 x 20 mm square bars for EXALT K-ré infill).
- Matching all EXALT models\*.
- 80 x 60 mm bracing rails.
- \* For technical reasons, the Delta infill is not offered





Opening 7 m, height 2 m - Manual operation.

#### AXIS ® wire mesh

- Right panel welded in the frame.
- 200 x 50 mm mesh.
- · Horizontal double wire: dia. 6 mm
- · Vertical wire: dia. 5 mm



Opening 4.50 m, height 2 m - Manual operation.

- Sheet metal

  Openings up to 8 m.
  Guide post section varies depending on gate dimensions\* (120 x 120 or 150 x 150 mm).
- $\stackrel{\circ}{=}$  80 x 60 mm bracing rails.
  - 150 x 150 mm beam.
    - \* see product sheet





Opening 5 m, height 1.80 m - Motorised operation.



#### **DRIVE MOTOR**

High-power drive motor (up to 70 % usage)

Smooth operation: Slows at the start and end of the cycle

## 100 000 CrcLES





\*See the "Warranty of fitness" paragraph in the "Guarantees,

Standards & Regulations" section.

#### 2 motorisation types:

• FAIL-SECURE motor for leaves up to 1.5 tonnes

Cantilever: 3 to 8 m opening Sliding: 3 to 9 m opening NEW: Travel speed: 14 m/minute

Note: the control board column or cabinet is mandatory.

- --> In the event of a power loss, the gate can be operated manually without a key (recommended for housing complexes and public areas)
- FAIL-SAFE motor for leaf up to 1.5 tonnes

Cantilever: 3 to 8 m opening Sliding: 3 to 9 m opening Travel speed: 12 m/minute

- --> In the event of a power supply failure, operated by a backup battery and key-operated stoppage (suitable for industrial, logistics and service sector sites)
- FAIL-SAFE motor for leaf up to 3 tonnes

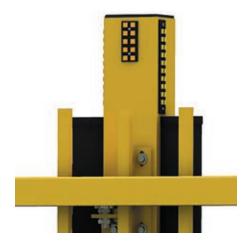
Cantilever: 8.5 to 10 m opening Sliding: 9.5 to 12 m opening Travel speed: 9 m/minute

--> In the event of a power supply failure, operated by a backup battery and key-operated stoppage (suitable for industrial, logistics and service sector sites)

For more information, request the ALLIX® motorised sliding gate product sheet.



Built-in lock for the manual version.



LED surface-mounted area lighting and flashing lights



External rack for the motorised and motor-ready sliding gate.











A simple, high versatile gate intensive use

#### INDUSTRIAL CANTILEVER GATES

## **ESPACE**





· Available in the most commonly requested opening widths, heights and colours.



#### **SIMPLICITY**

- · Easy to use and handle.
- · For the motorised version: pre-wiring and tests performed in factory.



AREAS

#### **SECURITY**

- Manual version: lock with European cylinder.
- · Motorised version equipped with all low-voltage and low-consumption accessories: detection cells, active and inactive sensitive edges, flashing lights and area
- · Surface-mounted LED lighting panels and flashing lights.

#### **FEATURES**



Manual, motorised



Heights: 1.50 m to 2 m Openings: 3 m to 6 m

POLYESTER



Frame section: 60 x 60 mm



Post section: 120 x 120 mm

- · Infill: non-overstanding 25 × 25 mm square bars, 110 mm intervals
- · Single 100 × 100 mm guide and receiving post
- Single 100 × 100 mm receiving post
- · Zinc-epoxy and polyester finish











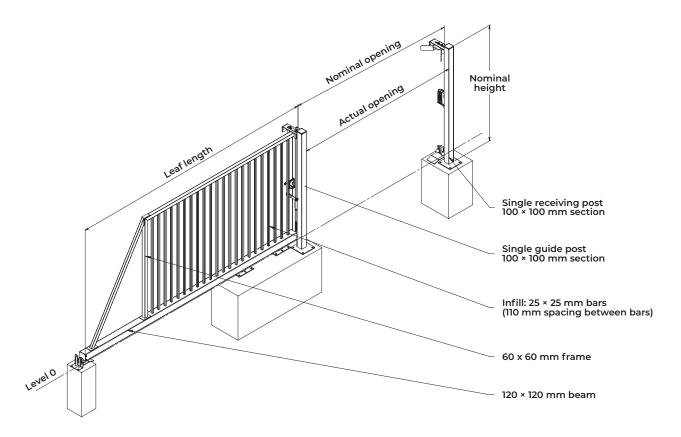




Optional: "Protect+" coating

SERVICE SECTOR SITES





| NOMINAL HEIGHT:    | NOMINAL OPENING (m) | 3.00 | 4.00 | 5.00 | 6.00 |
|--------------------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|
| 1.50 m,<br>1.80 m, | Actual opening (m)  | 2.74 | 3.74 | 4.74 | 5.74 |
| 2 m                | Leaf length (m)     | 4.48 | 5.58 | 6.98 | 8.38 |

#### **DRIVE MOTOR**

- Low-intensity usage, up to 60 cycles / day.
- Travel speed 10m / min.
- Smooth operation (slows at the beginning and end of the cycle).
- Backup battery included.
- In the event of a security breach, for emergency procedures: key-operation and manual stoppage.





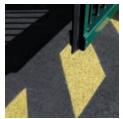


#### OPTIONS AND ASSOCIATED ACCESSORIES

- · Motorised operation.
- · Fence fastening bracket.
- · Ground marking.
- · HGV cells.



Fence fastening bracket



Ground marking



HGV cells

CONTROL ACCESSORIES:

SEE THE "ACCESS CONTROL" SECTION

\*See the "Warranty of fitness" paragraph in the "Guarantees,

Standards & Regulations" section.









The innovative and customisable all-purpose gate

## INDUSTRIAL CANTILEVER GATES





#### CHOICE AND STYLE

- · Various infills matching our fencing.
- Sleek gate with no visible cables or racks.



#### To use:

- $\bullet \ \ Clear \ opening \ with \ no \ ground-rail.$
- A powerful motor withstanding external disturbance.
- The control board cabinet or column encases and protects the motor and access control (optional).

#### To install:

- The rack is welded into the beam and is therefore protected and does not require adjustment.
- Pre-wiring and tests performed in factory.
- •The angle can be adjusted.

#### **FEATURES**



motor-ready and motorised



Heights: 1 m to 2.50 m Openings: 3 m to 10 m



Frame section: 80 x 60 mm



Post section: 100 x 100 mm to 150 x 150 mm

- Standard infill: non-overstanding 25 × 25 mm square bars, 110 mm intervals
- · Reinforcements: 60 x 60 mm
- Beam section varies depending on the opening width
- Guide post section varies depending on the infill and dimensions
- Zinc-epoxy and polyester finish



7016 Anthracite grey

7035 Light grey

7030 Stone grey

INDUSTRIAL AND LOGISTICS SITES

SERVICE SECTOR SITES



#### CONTROL ACCESSORIES:

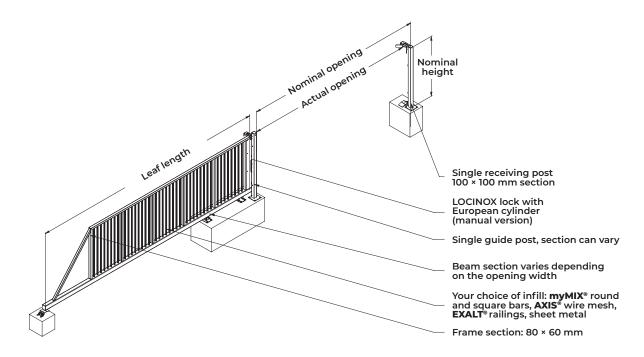
SEE THE "CONTROL ACCESS" SECTION



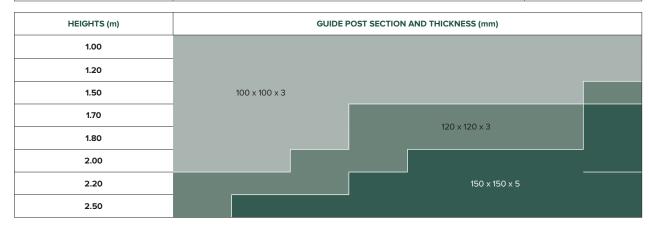
#### Optional:

- Matt and textured finishes
- "Protect+" coating
- Hot-dip galvanised





| NOMINAL OPENING (m)                    | 3.00  | 4.00 | 5.00 | 6.00 | 7.00 | 8.00  | 9.00  | 10.00     |  |
|--|---|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-----------|--|
| ACTUAL OPENING (m)                     | 3.02  | 4.02 | 5.02 | 6.02 | 7.02 | 8.02  | 9.02  | 10.02     |  |
| Manually operated gate leaf length (m) | 4.47  | 5.47 | 6.77 | 8.22 | 9.67 | 10.87 | 12.37 | 14.07     |  |
| Motorised gate leaf length (m)         | 4.47  | 5.47 | 6.77 | 8.22 | 9.67 | 10.87 | 12.37 | 14.07     |  |
| Beam section (mm)                      | tion (mm) 150 x 120 (except sheet metal: 220 x 160) |      |      |      |      |       |       | 220 x 160 |  |



#### **OPTIONS**

- · Infills.
- · Motorised or motor-ready operation.
- · Change of beam section.
- · Change of post section.



Double post



Control board cabinet

- · Double post (guide or receiv. post).
- · Control board cabinet (height 1 m).
- Control board column (integrated into the guide rail).
- Fence fastening bracket.



Control board column



Toothed rail



· Toothed rail.

· Ground marking.

Ground marking



#### **INFILLS**

#### myMIX®square railings

- $25 \times 25$  mm square bars.
- Overstanding or non-overstanding.
- Straight or angled at 45°.
- Flat cut.
- 80 x 60 mm bracing rails on overstanding bars

Opening 8 m, height 2.50 m - Motorised operation.

#### myMIX® Flat railings

- $50 \times 10$  mm square bars.
- · Overstanding\*.
  - \*Note: On this model, the bars run through the rail.
- 80 x 60 mm bracing rails



Opening 6 m, height 2 m - Motorised operation - Control board cabinet option

#### myMIX®round railings

- · Round bars with dia. 20, 25, 30 mm.
- · Overstanding or non-overstanding.
- · Flat cut.
- 80 x 60 mm bracing rails on overstanding bars
  - \*See product sheet or civil engineering drawing configurator.



# Opening 6 m, height 2 m - Motorised operation.

#### **EXALT®** railings

- Round bars 25 mm dia. or  $20 \times 20$  mm square bars.
- · Matching all EXALT models\*. \* For technical reasons, the Delta infill is not offered
- 80 x 60 mm bracing rails.



Opening 6 m, height 2 m - Manual operation.



#### **AXIS** ® wire mesh

- Right panel welded in the frame
- 200 x 50 mm mesh.
- · Horizontal double wire: dia. 6 mm
- · Vertical wire: dia. 5 mm



Opening 4 m, height 1.50 m - Motorised operation.

#### Sheet metal

- Openings up to 7.50 m.
- Heights up to 2.50 m.
- Guide post section varies depending on gate dimensions (120 x 120 or 150 x 150 mm).
- 80 x 60 mm bracing rails.



Opening 5 m, height 1.80 m - Motorised operation.





## **DRIVE MOTOR**

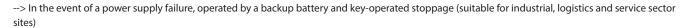
High-power drive motor (up to 70 % usage) Smooth operation: Slows at the start and end of the cycle

#### 2 motorisation types:

• FAIL-SECURE motor for leaves up to 1.5 tonnes Cantilever 3 to 8 m Sliding 3 to 9 m

NEW: Travel speed: 14 m/minute Note: the control board column or cabinet is mandatory.

- --> In the event of a power loss, the gate can be operated manually without a key (recommended for housing complexes and public areas)
- · FAIL-SAFE motor for leaf up to 1.5 tonnes Cantilever 3 to 8 m Sliding 3 to 9 m Travel speed: 12 m/minute



• FAIL-SAFE motor for leaf up to 3 tonnes Cantilever: 8.5 to 10 m Sliding: 9.5 to 12 m Travel speed: 9 m/minute

--> In the event of a power supply failure, operated by a backup battery and key-operated stoppage (suitable for industrial, logistics and service sector sites)

For more information, request the ALLIX® motorised cantilever gate product sheet.



The angle can be adjusted.



Beam section varies depending on opening width.







\*See the "Warranty of fitness" paragraph in the "Guarantees,

Standards & Regulations" section.



LED surface-mounted area lighting and flashing lights.



Watch "How to adjust the angle of my cantilever gate"

CONTROL ACCESSORIES:

SEE THE "ACCESS CONTROL" SECTION







high-performance and secure, ULYX® perfectly protects sites with large openings.

## INDUSTRIAL CANTILEVER GATES





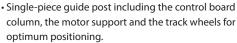


## **DURABLE AND EFFECTIVE**

- Strong, stylish structure.
- Robust motor for heavy-duty use.
- Operates smoothly and quietly.
- Steel rack and pinion drive system.



#### SERENITY



- · Single plate for double receiving post.
- For opening widths over 11 m, the gate is delivered in 2 parts for secure transport and handling conditions.

## **INDUSTRIAL AND** LOGISTICS SITES



#### SECURE AND INCONSPICUOUS

- The drive motor is built into the column to protect the system from being tampered with, bad weather conditions, and vandalism.
- · 3 sets of detection cells for enhanced security.

## RELIABILITY AND EASY SET-UP

- · Wired and factory-tested components.
- Easy wiring: the motor system and control board logic are centralised.
- · Single plug and play connection, limiting the risks of errors.

## **FEATURES**



Motorised



Heights: 1.80 m to 2.50 m Openings: 6 m to 16 m



Frame section: 80 x 60 mm



Post section: 100 x 100 mm to 150 x 150 mm

- · Infill: 25 × 25 mm square bars
- · Reinforcements: 120 x 120 mm
- · Space under leaf: 130 mm
- · Guide post section varies depending on the infill and dimensions
- · Zinc-epoxy and polyester finish



#### Optional:

- · Matt and textured finishes
- "Protect+" coating
- · Hot-dip galvanised

SEE THE "CONTROL ACCESS" SECTION

CONTROL ACCESSORIES:

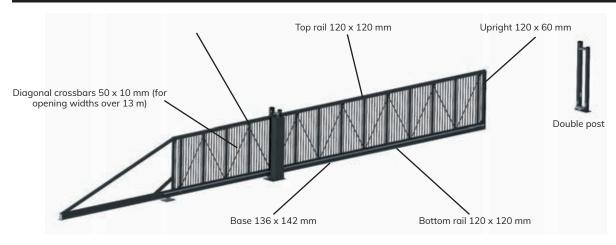


## **MOTOR**

- · Opening and closing speed: 16 m/mn
- Three-phase motor for heavy-duty use
- · Slows at the start and end of the cycle so that it operates smoothly
- Operates quietly
- · Disengagement is simple and user-friendly
- · Motor built into the control board column.



## **TECHNICAL FEATURES**



| NOMINAL            | NOMINAL OPENING (m)             | 6.00 | 7.00 | 8.00  | 9.00  | 10.00 | 11.00 | 12.00 | 13.00 | 14.00 | 15.00 | 16.00 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| HEIGHT (M)<br>1.80 | Actual opening (m)              | 6.02 | 7.02 | 8.02  | 9.02  | 10.02 | 11.02 | 12.02 | 13.02 | 14.02 | 15.02 | 16.02 |
| 2.00               | Leaf length (m)                 | 8.40 | 9.85 | 11.05 | 12.58 | 13.38 | 15.78 | 17.08 | 18.38 | 19.68 | 21.23 | 22.73 |
| 2.20<br>2.50       | Opening between foundations (m) | 5.90 | 6.90 | 7.90  | 8.90  | 9.90  | 10.90 | 11.90 | 12.90 | 13.90 | 14.90 | 15.90 |

| BEAM SECTION*            |               | BASE 136 X 142 MM + BOTTOM RAIL 120 X 120 MM                          |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------------------|---------------|---|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| FRAME SECTION (MM)       |               | TOP RAIL 120 X 120 - UPRIGHTS 60 X 60 MM - REINFORCEMENTS 100 X 60 MM |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                          | POST SECTIONS |   |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| NOMINAL OPENING          | 6.00          | 7.00  | 8.00 | 9.00 | 10.00 | 11.00 | 12.00 | 13.00 | 14.00 | 15.00 | 16.00 |
| GUIDE POST               |               | 120 X 120 mm 150 X 150 mm   |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| RECEIVING POST           |               | 120 X 120 mm 150 X 150 mm   |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| SECONDARY RECEIVING POST |               | 120 X 120 mm  |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

<sup>\*</sup>For improved mechanical resistance of the leaf, the beam is composed of a bottom rail welded to the base over the entire length, on both sides.







# INDUSTRIAL CANTILEVER GATES

## **SPECIFIC & NON-STANDARD GATES**

For a gate that perfectly matches your needs and technical specifications **OUR DESIGN OFFICE CAN HANDLE ANY CUSTOM GATE PROJECTS:** 

## A FEW EXAMPLES OF OUR NON-STANDARD SOLUTIONS:



Motorised cantilever gate, AXIS'D mesh infill and railing, equipped with a toothed rail. Complies with earthquake and ATEX deflagration protection standards.





INDUSTRIAL AND LOGISTICS SITES



SENSITIVE SITES





Manual bi-folding swing gate with wide opening.



Manual swing gate with removable transom for height reduction.



Swing gate with perforated metal panel lock protection





Barred railings with slanted and integrated extension arms.

Custom-made barred railing





Articulated sliding gate for large openings in the aeronautical sector



Sliding gate with tight mesh panel security infill



 $Protection\ of\ the\ cantilever\ gate\ backspace\ by\ integrating\ a\ perforated\ metal\ panel$ 











Secure site access while keeping traffic flowing

# BOOM BARRIERS

## **COMPREHENSIVE OFFER**

- 2 types of operation
- 6 models adapted to use and openings
- Options and accessories that can be customised according to the need and the environment (mobile or stationary fences, rotation/release device, presence detector, signage, LED cover, lighted boom, etc.)

## SERENITY

- The One-C management card is common to the entire range and compatible with all access controls. It allows for easy commissioning and configuration.
- · Pre-assembled and factory tested before shipping
- · Easy to install.
- · Minimal maintenance.

## **QUALITY**

- Aluminium or fibreglass boom.
- Electrophoretic coating for improved durability.

## SECURITY:

- The medium and long booms do not require guying (steel cable is dangerous in case of impact) and form a single unit.
- Manual emergency operation (or automatic if BLX 7, 10, and 86).

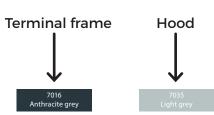














applications for businesses and industrial sites

## HOUSING COMPLEXES







SERVICE SECTOR SITES



## **BLX8 MANUAL**



| ITEMS | COMPONENTS     | REF. | DETAILS   |
|-------|----------------|------|---|
|       |                | Α    | Height 1028 mm  |
|       | Terminal frame | В    | 300 mm  |
| 1     |                | С    | 360 mm  |
|       |                | D    | Working width<br>(including space for<br>the arm): 430 mm |
| 2     | Boom           |      | Aluminium dia. 80 mm                                      |
| 2     | Working length |      | 2.00 m to 8.00 m  |

## SIDE HANDLE:

- Locking system of the boom in the open or closed position by locking pin with lock
- Lockable tip

| ļ. | 2 Ing length         |
|----|----------------------|
|    | FEATURES             |
|    | (O) Manual           |
|    | Traffic: occasional  |
|    | Openings: 3 m to 8 m |
|    | Boom position:       |

controlling residential housing sites

## BLX 4

- Equipped with a stand or support
- Movement time: adjustable from 5 secs to 6 secs.
- Electric power supply: 230 V single-phase.

## **FEATURES**



Automatic



Openings: 2 m to 4 m



Traffic: moderate

Number of cycles per day: 9000



Boom position: lateral





**PUBLIC** AREAS

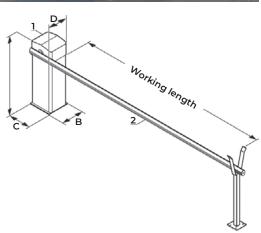








| ITEMS | COMPONENTS     | REF. | DETAILS   |
|-------|----------------|------|---|
|       |                | Α    | Height 1028 mm  |
|       |                | В    | 300 mm  |
| 1     | Terminal frame | С    | 360 mm  |
|       |                | D    | Working width<br>(including space for<br>the arm): 385.7 mm |
|       | Aluminium boom |      | Oval 84 x 57 mm   |
| 2     | Boom ler       | ngth | 2.00 to 4.00 m  |
|       | Openir         | ng   | 1.70 to 3.70 m  |





Designed for heavy-duty continuous use, BLX 6 is suitable for all applications due to its extensive range of

## BLX 6

- Also available as a hinged boom.
- Variable speed, adjustable from 1 sec
- Anti-condensation heater
- Optional automatic lift on lack of tension
- Electric power supply: 230 V single-phase.

#### **FEATURES**



Automatic



Openings: 3 m to 6 m



Traffic: heavy



Boom position: lateral



Number of cycles per day: 15000





## **PUBLIC AREAS**



#### SERVICE SECTOR SITES



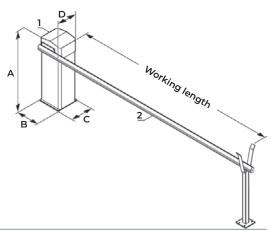
# INDUSTRIAL AND LOGISTICS SITES



BLX 7 is universal and designed for continuous use, with a range of up to 7 m



| ITEMS | COMPONENTS     | REF. | DETAILS   |
|-------|----------------|------|---|
|       | Terminal frame | Α    | Height 1028 mm  |
|       |                | В    | 300 mm  |
| 1     |                | С    | 360 mm  |
|       |                | D    | Working width<br>(including space for<br>the arm): 410 mm |
|       | Aluminium      | boom | Oval 84 x 57 mm   |
| 2     | Boom ler       | ngth | 3.00 to 6.00 m  |
|       | Openir         | ng   | 1.70 to 5.70 m  |



## BLX 7

- Variable speed, adjustable from 2 to 9 seconds
- · Anti-condensation heater
- Boom support with central latch
- Optional automatic lift in the event of a power loss, depending on length
- Electric power supply: 230 V single-phase

## **FEATURES**



Automatic



Openings: 3 m to 7 m



Traffic: heavy



Boom position:



Number of cycles per day: 15000

# HOUSING COMPLEXES



## **PUBLIC AREAS**



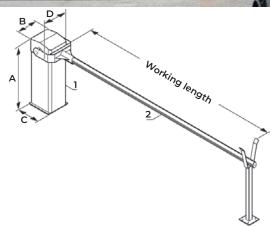
# SERVICE SECTOR SITES



## INDUSTRIAL AND LOGISTICS SITES



| ITEMS | COMPONENTS     | REF. | DETAILS   |
|-------|----------------|------|---|
|       | Terminal frame | Α    | Height 1028 mm  |
|       |                | В    | 300 mm  |
| 1     |                | С    | 360 mm  |
|       |                | D    | Working width<br>(including space for<br>the arm): 430 mm |
|       | Aluminium boom |      | Oval 84 x 57 mm   |
| 2     | Boom ler       | ngth | 3.00 to 7.00 m  |
|       | Openir         | ng   | 3.00 to 7.00 iii  |





Long-reach barrier designed for HGV access and wide entrances. It can withstand extreme environmental and operational conditions (wind speeds of up to 160 km/h, impacts, etc.)

## **PUBLIC AREAS**



## SERVICE SECTOR SITES



# INDUSTRIAL AND LOGISTICS SITES



## SENSITIVE SITES



## **BLX 10**

- Variable speed, adjustable from 2 sec
- Compensating compression spring
- Anti-condensation heater
- Boom support with reinforced axial latch (optional)
- Automatic lift in the event of a power loss, depending on length (optional)
- Electric power supply: 230 V single-phase.

#### **FEATURES**



Automatic



Openings: 4 m to 10 m



Traffic: heavy



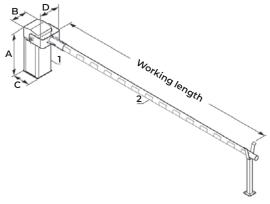
Boom position:



Number of cycles per day: 10000



| ITEMS | COMPONENTS     | REF.           | DETAILS   |        |
|-------|----------------|----------------|---|--------|
|       |                | Α              | Height 1125 mm  |        |
|       |                | В              | 400 mm  |        |
| 1     | Terminal frame | Terminal frame | С   | 420 mm |
|       |                | D              | Working width<br>(including space for<br>the arm): 630 mm |        |
|       | Fibreglass     | boom           | 140 mm dia.   |        |
| 2     | Boom ler       | ngth           | 4.00 to 10.00 m   |        |
|       | Openir         | ng             | 4.00 to 10.00 111   |        |



Suitable for heavy traffic and meets enhanced security requirements

## **BLX 86**

- Variable speed, adjustable from 2 sec
- · Anti-condensation heater
- Boom support with reinforced axial bracket
- Optional automatic lift on lack of tension
- Electric power supply: 230 V single-phase.

## **FEATURES**



Automatic



Openings: 3 m to 6 m



Traffic: heavy



Boom position: central



Number of cycles per day: 10000

# HOUSING COMPLEXES



## **PUBLIC AREAS**



## SERVICE SECTOR SITES



# INDUSTRIAL AND LOGISTICS SITES

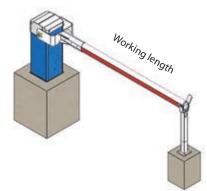


## **SENSITIVE SITES**





| ITEMS | COMPONENTS                        | REF. | DETAILS   |
|-------|-----------------------------------|------|---|
|       |                                   | Α    | Height 1125 mm  |
|       |                                   | В    | 400 mm  |
| 1     | Terminal frame                    | С    | 420 mm  |
|       |                                   | D    | Working width<br>(including space for<br>the arm): 630 mm |
| 2     | Straight or hinged aluminium boom |      | Oval 180 x 118 mm<br>or 135 x 93 mm<br>(up to 8 m)        |
| _     | Boom ler                          | ngth | 3.00 to 6.00 m  |
|       | Openir                            | ng   | 3.00 to 0.00 iii  |





MOTORISATION

AINTENANCE CONTRACT

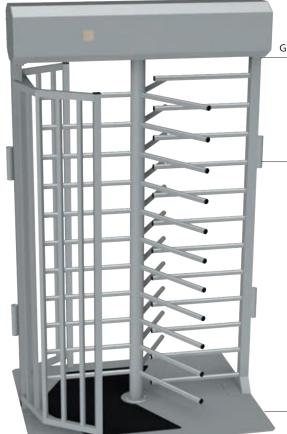
Control and manage pedestrian flows, only allowing access to those authorised. Turnstiles guaranteeing one-person access



A WIDE, ROBUST AND PREMIUM QUALITY RANGE.
5 AUTOMATIC TURNSTILE MODELS:

- Fluxi mobile
   A temporary security solution that can be moved to other sites.
- Fluxi single
   A practical high-performance turnstile.
- Fluxi double
   Dual-lane turnstile for controlling pedestrian access on sites with heavy traffic.
- Fluxi comfort + bicycle
   Turnstile for pedestrians and bicycles.
- Fluxi comfort automatic turnstile for persons with reduced mobility
   Turnstile with integrated gate to provide access to persons with reduced mobility.





Guide for the passage of electric sheaths

Brackets for construction site fencing

Floor and transport plate

This turnstile can meet temporary security needs

## INDUSTRIAL AND LOGISTICS SITES



# MOBILE SOLUTION



## **FLUXI® SINGLE MOBILE TURNSTILE**

## **SECURE ACCESS**

- Fail-safe system used for the entrance/exit.
- · Reliable and robust locking mechanism ensuring maximum durability.

## **EASY TO INSTALL**

• Delivered on a steel base plate (1200 x 1500 mm).

## EASE OF USE

· Lighting with an integrated twilight sensor.

## **OPERATION**

- Programmable logic control.
- Bi-directional access control.
- Maglocks, spring rotation mechanism.
- Information about whether the entrance is open for the
- In the event of power loss, the exit will remain open and entry is blocked:

| OVERALL HEIGHT | 2538 mm                       |
|----------------|-------------------------------|
| OPENING HEIGHT | 2210 mm                       |
| TOTAL WIDTH    | 1500 mm                       |
| OPENING WIDTH  | 650 mm                        |
| DEPTH          | 1200 mm                       |
| WEIGHT         | 305 kg                        |
| HUMIDITY       | 10-80 %                       |
| ARM            | 3 x 120°                      |
| STRUCTURE      | Hot-dip galvanised steel      |
| ROTOR & CASING | Galvanised steel              |
| POWER SUPPLY   | Single-phase<br>230 V – 50 Hz |
| ENVIRONMENT    | -25°C / +50°C                 |
| PROTECTION     | IP 40                         |

## **FEATURES**





Opening: 0.58 m





Overall dimensions: 1.50 m



3 arms

- · Structure: hot-dip galvanised steel.
- · Rotor: 30mm dia. galvanised steel arm resting on a rolling bearing in the lower part.
- Casing: stainless steel with European cylinder integrating the control logic and mechanism.



This turnstile ensures a smooth flow of traffic and optimal comfort

## **SERVICE SECTOR SITES**



# INDUSTRIAL AND LOGISTICS SITES



## **SERVICE** SITES



## FLUXI® SINGLE TURNSTILE

#### **SECURE ACCESS**

- · Can be used as an entrance, exit or entrance/exit.
- · Reliable and robust locking mechanism ensuring maximum durability.

## **EASE OF USE**

- Optional transparent polycarbonate roof.
- Lighting with an integrated twilight sensor for greater comfort.
- Heavy-duty operation.

## **EASY TO INSTALL**

- Pre-wiring for the power supply and controls in the lower part.
- · Delivered on a frame that can be used as a jig.

## **OPERATION**

- Programmable logic control.
- · Bi-directional access control.
- Possible to obtain information reports about the entrance via a monitoring system.
- Information about whether the entrance is open for the user (red X / green arrow).
- In the event of power loss, the exit will remain open and entry is blocked.

## **FEATURES**

- · Structure: hot-dip galvanised steel, polyester paint.
- Rotor: 40 mm dia. stainless steel arm resting on a rolling bearing in the lower part.
- Casing: stainless steel with European cylinder integrating the control logic and mechanism.



Automatic



Opening: 0.68 m



10-20 trips/min.



Overall dimensions: 1.50 m







3 arms Available in 4-arm models

| OVERALL HEIGHT | 2529 mm   |
|----------------|---|
| OPENING HEIGHT | 2210 mm   |
| TOTAL WIDTH    | 1503 mm   |
| OPENING WIDTH  | 680 mm  |
| DEPTH          | 1260 mm   |
| WEIGHT         | 240 kg  |
| HUMIDITY       | 10-80 %   |
| ARM            | 3 x 120°  |
| STRUCTURE      | Hot-dip galvanised steel and RAL of the turnstile |
| ROTOR & CASING | Stainless steel                                   |
| POWER SUPPLY   | Single-phase<br>230 V - 50 Hz – 250 W             |
| ENVIRONMENT    | -25°C / +50°C                                     |
| PROTECTION     | IP 40   |



This turnstile ensures a smooth flow of traffic and optimal comfort





#### **INDUSTRIAL AND** LOGISTICS SITES



#### SENSITIVE SITES



## FLUXI® DOUBLE TURNSTILE

#### **SECURE ACCESS**

- Designed for sensitive sites with a high flow rate of users.
- Can be used as an entrance, exit or entrance/exit.
- · Reliable and robust locking mechanism ensuring maximum durability.

## **EASE OF USE**

- Optional transparent polycarbonate roof.
- Lighting with an integrated twilight sensor for greater comfort.
- · Heavy-duty operation.

#### **EASY TO INSTALL**

- Pre-wiring for the power supply and controls in the lower part.
- Delivered on a frame that can be used as a jig.

## **OPERATION**

- Programmable logic control.
- Bi-directional access control.
- Possible to obtain information reports about the entrance via a monitoring system.
- Information about whether the entrance is open for the user (red X / green arrow).
- · In the event of power loss, it is possible to exit only through the turnstile, entry is no longer possible.

#### **FEATURES**

- · Structure: hot-dip galvanised steel, polyester paint RAL 9010 or 6005.
- Rotor: 40 mm dia. stainless steel arm resting on a rolling bearing in the lower part.
- Casing: stainless steel with European cylinder integrating the control logic and mechanism.



Automatic



Opening: 0.68 m



20-30 trips/min.



Overall dimensions: 2.30 m





Available in 4-arm models

| OVERALL HEIGHT | 2529 mm   |
|----------------|---|
| OPENING HEIGHT | 2210 mm   |
| TOTAL WIDTH    | 2303 mm   |
| OPENING WIDTH  | 2 x 680 mm  |
| DEPTH          | 1370 mm   |
| WEIGHT         | 320 kg  |
| HUMIDITY       | 10-80 %   |
| ARM            | 3 x 120°  |
| STRUCTURE      | Hot-dip galvanised steel and RAL of the turnstile |
| ROTOR & CASING | Stainless steel                                   |
| POWER SUPPLY   | Single-phase<br>230 V - 50 Hz – 250 W             |
| ENVIRONMENT    | -25°C / +50°C                                     |
| PROTECTION     | IP 40   |



This turnstile provides a smooth and comfortable passageway for pedestrians and cyclists.

# SERVICE SECTOR SITES



# INDUSTRIAL AND LOGISTICS SITES



#### **SENSITIVE** SITES



## FLUXI® COMFORT & BICYCLE TURNSTILE

#### **SECURE ACCESS**

- · Can be used as an entrance, exit or entrance/exit.
- · Reliable and robust locking mechanism ensuring maximum durability.

## **EASY TO INSTALL**

- Lighting with an integrated twilight sensor for greater comfort.
- Pre-wiring for the power supply and controls in the lower part.
- Delivered on a frame that can be used as a jig.

#### **GOOD FLOW RATE**

· Heavy-duty operation.

## **OPERATION**

- · Programmable logic control.
- · Bi-directional access control.
- Possible to obtain information reports about the entrance via a monitoring system.
- Information about whether the entrance is open for the user (red X / green arrow).
- In the event of power loss, it is possible to exit only through the turnstile, entry is no longer possible.

#### **FEATURES**

- · Structure: hot-dip galvanised steel, polyester paint.
- Rotor: 40 mm dia. stainless steel arm resting on a rolling bearing in the lower part.
- Casing: stainless steel with European cylinder integrating the control logic and mechanism.



Automatic

10-20 trips/min.



Opening: 0.68 m



Overall dimensions: 2.30 m



3 arms Available in 4-arm models

| OVERALL HEIGHT | 2530 mm   |
|----------------|---|
| OPENING HEIGHT | 2210 mm   |
| TOTAL WIDTH    | 2352 mm   |
| OPENING WIDTH  | Pedestrian: 680 mm                                |
| OPENING WIDTH  | Bicycle: 650 mm                                   |
| DEPTH          | 1260 mm   |
| WEIGHT         | 320 kg  |
| HUMIDITY       | 10-80 %   |
| ARM            | 3 x 120°  |
| STRUCTURE      | Hot-dip galvanised steel and RAL of the turnstile |
| ROTOR & CASING | Stainless steel                                   |
| POWER SUPPLY   | Single-phase<br>230 V - 50 Hz – 250 W             |
| ENVIRONMENT    | -25°C / +50°C                                     |
| PROTECTION     | IP 40   |



FLUXI® TURNSTILE FOR PERSONS WITH REDUCED MOBILITY

This turnstile for persons with reduced mobility provides a wide secure access



• Pre-wiring for the power supply and controls in the lower part.

• Can be used as an entrance, exit or entrance/exit.

· Reliable and robust locking mechanism ensuring

• Delivered on a frame that can be used as a jig.

## **GOOD FLOW RATE**

**SECURE ACCESS** 

maximum durability.

· Heavy-duty operation.

#### **OPERATION**

- Programmable logic control.
- · Bi-directional access control.
- Possible to obtain information reports about the entrance via a monitoring system.
- · Information about whether the entrance is open for the user (red X / green arrow).
- · In the event of power loss, it is possible to exit only through the turnstile, entry is no longer possible.

#### **FEATURES**

- · Structure: hot-dip galvanised steel, polyester paint.
- Rotor: 40 mm dia. stainless steel arm resting on a rolling bearing in the lower part.
- Casing: stainless steel with European cylinder integrating the control logic and mechanism.



Automatic

10-20 trips/min.



Opening: 0.68 m



Overall dimensions: 2.30 m





3 arms Available in 4-arm models

| OVERALL HEIGHT | 2384 mm   |
|----------------|---|
| OPENING HEIGHT | 2003 mm   |
| TOTAL WIDTH    | 3370 mm   |
| OPENING WIDTH  | 1270 mm   |
| DEPTH          | 1782 mm   |
| WEIGHT         | 405 kg  |
| HUMIDITY       | 10-80 %   |
| ARM            | 3 x 120°  |
| STRUCTURE      | Hot-dip galvanised steel and RAL of the turnstile |
| ROTOR & CASING | Stainless steel                                   |
| POWER SUPPLY   | Single-phase<br>230 V - 50 Hz – 250 W             |
| ENVIRONMENT    | -25°C / +50°C                                     |
| PROTECTION     | IP 40   |

## SERVICE SECTOR SITES



















Gate with articulated leaves. Meeting both space and speed of opening requirements

> **PUBLIC AREAS**

**SERVICE** 

SECTOR SITES

INDUSTRIAL AND

LOGISTICS SITES

## QUICK-FOLDING GATE

# **SPEEDIX**

#### **FAST OPENING AND INTENSIVE USE**

 Opens/closes extremely quickly: 1 m per second on average.

## **REDUCED SIZE**

- · Optimisation of opening width: in open position, the leaves are concealed behind the posts.
- · Without guidance or stops on the ground.

### SECURITY

- · Sturdy structure and accessories (guide arms, pivots, hinges) ensure long-term operation.
- A 540 kg maglock ensures it is closed securely.
- Tested under extreme weather conditions.
- · Wind resistant: Class 4 for access points of up to 6 m (Class 2 for anything larger).

#### **EASY TO INSTALL**

- · High-quality accessories, delivered mounted and wired.
- · Once the foundations have been laid, the gate can be installed in 3 hours.
- · The control unit offers the option of integrating different access controls.

#### **FEATURES**

- · Infill: non-overstanding square bars, 100 mm intervals
- · Frame section varies
- · Hot-dip galvanised steel (EN ISO1461)
- · Aluminium leaves



Gate with articulated leaves



Motorised



Openings: 4 m to 12 m



Post section: 160 x 160 mm or 200 x 200 mm base-plated

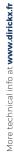


Heights: 2.10 m, 2.40 m, 2.50 m

#### ADAPTABLE AND FLEXIBLE

- · Single- or double-leaf.
- The 2 leaves can operate independently of each other.
- · Suitable for logistics platforms, cargo areas, penitentiary centres, embassies, military sites, administrative offices and less sensitive sites where the size of a traditional gate is problematic.





**\*\*\*\*** 

SITES

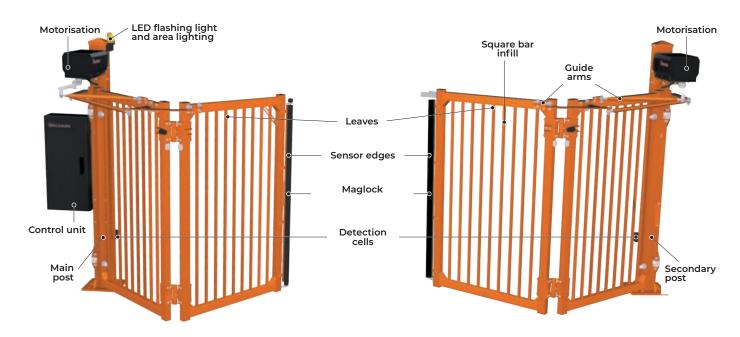
SENSITIVE



200



## **TECHNICAL FEATURES**



| MOTOR PACK | LEAVES    | POSTS                 | OPENING (m) | POST<br>DIMENSIONS (mm) | FRAME<br>(mm) | REINFORCEMENT (mm) | INFILL<br>(mm) |
|------------|-----------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------|
|            |           | Hot-dip<br>galvanised | 4           |                         | 80 x 60 x 2   | -                  | 25 x 25        |
| Standard   | Aluminium |                       | 5           | 160 x 160 x 5           |               |                    |                |
|            |           |                       | 6           |                         |               |                    |                |
| Medium     |           |                       | 7           | - 200 x 200 x 5         | 80 x 60 x 3   |                    |                |
|            |           |                       | 8           |                         |               |                    |                |
|            |           |                       | 9           |                         |               |                    |                |
|            |           |                       | 10          |                         |               |                    | 30 x 30        |
| Premium    |           |                       | 11          |                         |               | 80 x 80 x 4        |                |
|            |           |                       | 12          |                         |               |                    |                |

## **INCLUDED**

- 2 sensor edges.
- 2 sets of detection cells (light and heavy vehicles).
- 1 orange flashing light, with LEDs.
- 1 area lighting system.
- 1 maglock in middle of leaf.

## **DRIVE MOTOR**

- 3 motors according to opening.
- Three-phase 380.
- 230 V power supply.
- Built-in variator.
- · Intensive use.



## **OPTIONS**

- · 1 set of detection cells on separate bollards.
- · Magnetic loop.
- · Traffic signal light.
- · Toothed rail.
- · Extension arms.

- · Inserts.
- · Ground marking.
- · Remote control.
- · Mini-receiver.
- · Antenna.

CONTROL **ACCESSORIES:** see "Additional Equipment" p. 214







Rigid, high security, deterrent, anti-intrusion fencing

## SECURITY PANELS AND POSTS

# **ATLAS**





## **SERVICE** SITES



## CHOICE

- · 2 types of panel:
  - vertical mesh,
  - horizontal mesh.
- 3 types of secure posts:
  - AXYLE® H-shaped post, with reinforcement inserted into the post and safety grip clips
  - Rectangular: installation of 2 overlapping panels using covering strips and break-away screws,
  - High security: the panels are attached to the rear of the groove on the post by means of an angled profile and stainless steel bolts.

## **SECURITY**

- · Small rectangular mesh preventing objects from being passed through the panels and providing no anchor point or hold for hands. The vertical mesh panel, unique in the market, offers no holds, to prevent climbing.
- Welded railing panels, forming a single unit up to 3 m in height. It is possible to superimpose 2 panels (up to 6 m).
- Wide lateral vision ensuring compatibility with surveillance cameras.
- · Break-away screws which are difficult to remove.

## **FEATURES**

- · Flat (horizontal mesh) and undulated panel (vertical mesh)
- Post section variable depending on fence height



Wire dia.: 4 mm



Panels: Flat panels or with folds



Mesh: 76.20 x 12.70 mm



Openings: 2.50 m



Embedded post



- extension arms, equipped with panels from the Tigre / Concertina or Barbed wire network,
- holding rail
- earthing



## **FINISH**

· Zinc-epoxy + polyester coating.

#### **CUSTOMISATION**

· Upon assessment



## **TECHNICAL FEATURES**

1. Panels fitted to the reinforced AXYLE° post with the stainless steel grip clips







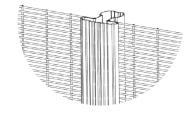


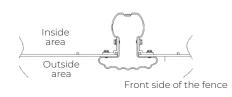
2. Panels superimposed with rectangular post



3. Panels slotted, using a corner plate, into the groove on the post







## POSTS RECOMMENDED BASED ON FENCE HEIGHTS AND INSTALLATION AREAS

|                  |                    | WIND LOAD ENVIRONMENT* (based on the French code NV65) |                 |   |               |          |         |               |   |                  |               |   |   |
|------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|---|---------------|----------|---------|---------------|---|------------------|---------------|---|---|
| PANEL HEIGHT (m) | POST LENGTH<br>(m) | Environment 1  |                 |   | Environment 2 |          |         | Environment 3 |   |                  | Environment 4 |   |   |
|                  |                    | Р  | N               | E | Р             | N        | E       | Р             | N | E                | Р             | N | E |
| 2.00             | 2.50               |  |                 |   | 80 x 60       | ) x 3 mn | 1       |               |   |                  |               |   |   |
| 2.50             | 3.00               |  |                 |   |               |          |         |               |   |                  |               |   |   |
| 3.00             | 3.70               |  |                 |   |               |          |         |               |   |                  |               |   |   |
| 3.50             | 4.20               |  | 120 x 60 x 3 mm |   |               |          |         |               |   |                  |               |   |   |
| 4.00             | 5.00               |  |                 |   |               |          |         | 150 100 2     |   |                  | _             |   |   |
| 5.00             | 6.00               |  |                 |   |               |          |         |               |   | 150 x 100 x 3 mm |               |   |   |
|                  |                    | P: protected site N: normal site                       |                 |   | Е             | : expose | ed site |               |   |                  |               |   |   |

## **OPTIONS**





Extension arms

DIRICKX 203



For the protection and security of highrisk sites

# SECURITY PANELS AND POSTS

# **EXTENSION ARMS**









## SECURITY

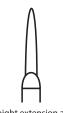
- Secure and defensive system.
- Deters intruders.
- Raises the fence.

## MODULARITY

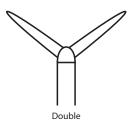
- Can be adapted to an existing fence.
- $\bullet\,$  Equipped with 1 or 2 inclined extension arms.
- Allows for 2 to 4 rows of barbed wire
   Tigre / Concertina network or AXIS\* D panels to be installed (see the "Rigid Panels & Privacy Fencing" section).

## **FINISH**

 Aluminium to standard NF EN 1706 and high adherence plastic coating.

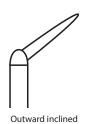


Straight extension arm





Inward inclined



6005 Moss green



7035 Light grey

7030 Stone grey



#### Optional:

- Matt and textured finishes
- "Protect+" coating



## **POSSIBLE CONFIGURATIONS**



Extension arms for UNIVERS post

- 2 to 4 rows.
- · Installation with:
  - Barbed wire,
  - Tigre / Concertina.



Extension arms for AXIS° post

- 3 to 4 rows.
- · Installation with:
  - Barbed wire,
  - Tigre / Concertina,
  - AXIS° D panel.



Extension arms for AXOR° post

- 3 or 4 rows (3 rows recommended).
- · Compatible with:
  - Barbed wire.



Extension arms for AXYLE° post

- 3 to 4 rows.
- · Installation with:
  - Barbed wire,
  - Tigre / Concertina,
  - AXIS° D panel.

## **EQUIPMENT FOR EXTENSION ARMS**

## INSTALLATION WITH BARBED WIRE

- 2 twisted wires with 4-pronged defensive spikes at 10 cm intervals.
- 2 versions:
  - the wire (STRONGO° PLAZIAL hard steel barbed wire) is very resistant to breakage,
  - alternating twists block the spikes and stop them from slipping (RONCE PROTECTO\* barbed wire).

A pair of fencing pliers is required to attach the barbed wire to the extension arms using staples. Other accessories required: spacers and caps, tension wire and strainers.

- For fence fastening bracket = 1 spacer + 2 caps + 2 single join kits
- For angles = 2 spacers + 2 caps + 2 single join kits + 2 double join kits

#### INSTALLATION WITH TIGRE / CONCERTINA

- Deterrent and delaying protective blade system for high-security fences.
- $\bullet\,$  The blades are designed so that they will pierce, grip and cut.
- Manufactured from a strip studded with sharp spikes on a hard steel or stainless steel wire blade.
- 2 configurations:
- in a wire coil, for the extension arms,
- flat, to be installed along the fencing, as a complement to the extension arms.
- For enhanced security:
  - the Tigre network can also be installed on the ground,
  - the flat Tigre is to be installed on panels.
- For single extension arms: install 1 row of barbed wire at the top and bottom.
- For double extension arms: install 1 row of barbed wire at the top.

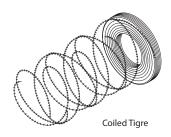
A pair of fencing pliers is required to attach the barbed wire to the extension arms using staples. A tension bar must be fitted inside the spires.

## INSTALLATION WITH AXIS® D PANELS

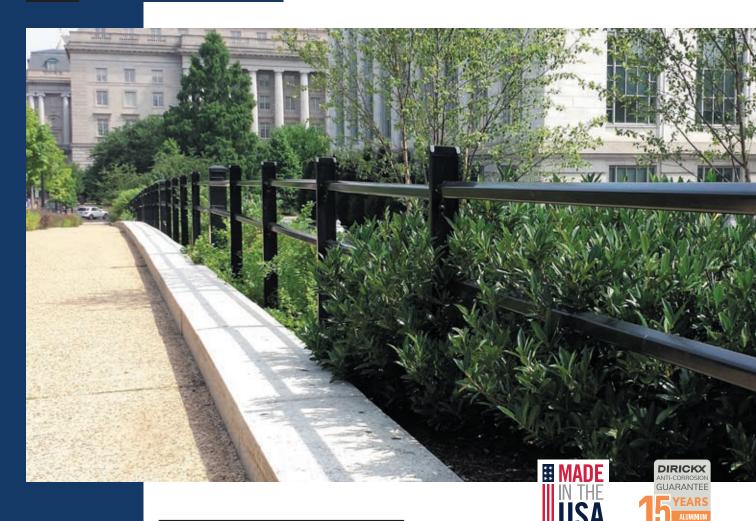
- Allows fence height and security to be increased.
- 40 cm high panel.

To install extension arms with AXIS° infill, double the number of posts in the angles.









To protect and provide security to traffic and gathering areas

## SECURITY FENCES AND POSTS

# ANTI-RAM CRASH BARRIER

**DIRICKX** distributes **STALWART**°, security products by **AMERISTAR**°









## SECURE AND INCONSPICUOUS

- Anti-ram barrier and post.
- Very resilient due to a cable encased in the bracing rail facing inwards towards the site.
- Possible to run other cables inside the rail (video, fibre optic, etc.) eliminating the need for trenches.
- The barrier blends in attractively with all types of settings, providing reassurance without prompting anxiety.

#### COORDINATION

• Can be installed in addition to an existing fence in order to secure a sensitive perimeter or area.

#### CHOICE

- Barriers with 2 or 3 rails.
- Rails cut to size.

## **EASY TO HANDLE AND INSTALL**

• Supplied in the kit: post + rail + cable.

#### **FEATURES**

- Reinforced with integrated steel cables
- Meets BSI PAS 68 European standards and satisfies American standards:



Anti-ram crash barriers



RESILIENT, galvanised steel



## STRENGTH:

K8 and K12 American standards

K8: equivalent of stopping a 7500 kg vehicle travelling at 65 km/h

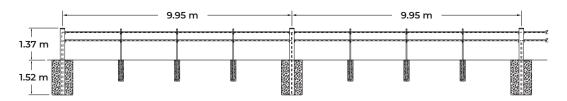
K12: equivalent of stopping a 7500 kg vehicle travelling at 80 km/h

9005

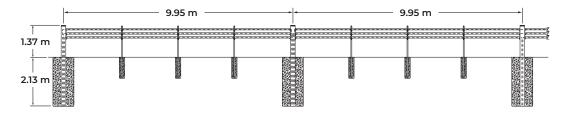


## **TECHNICAL FEATURES**

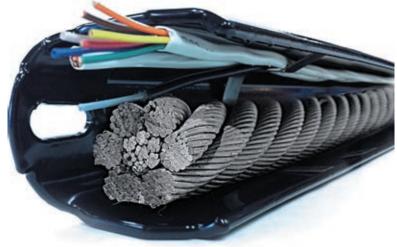
K8 class



K12 class

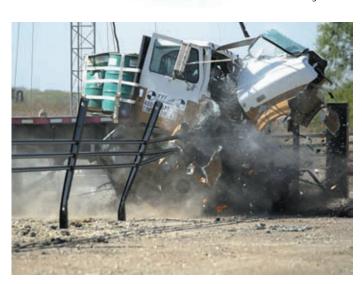






The cable is encased in the bracing rail. Other cables can also be run through the rail.











Providing robust and secure solutions for the development of sensitive sites

# ADDITIONAL SECURITY PRODUCTS

## **AUTOMATIC RETRACTABLE POSTS**







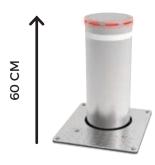


INDUSTRIAL AND LOGISTICS SITES



SENSITIVE SITES





Ready-to-use and quick to install.

Equipped with a technical compartment which is accessible without dismantling, for easy servicing and maintenance.

These reliable and robust posts offer:

- High-end equipment (stainless steel finish, lighting strip)
- Several levels of resilience, crash test certified:
- 1.5 T travelling at 48 km/h
- up to 12 tonnes at 80 km/h depending on the model

Please contact us to obtain a customised solution.

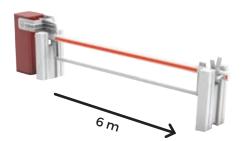


**CRASH TEST CERTIFIED** 





## **ANTI-RAM BOOM BARRIERS**



The automatic barriers offer efficient anti-ram vehicle protection (reinforced rail, stands and supports).

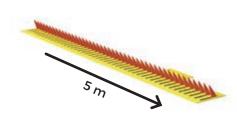
They are practical and equipped with shallow-mount foundations to avoid constraints due to the ground conditions.



- 3.5 T at 48 or 64 km/h
- 7.5 T at 48 or 80 km/h

Please contact us to obtain a customised assessment

## **AUTOMATIC TYRE KILLERS**



Automatic tyre killers ensure enhanced security against intrusion by stopping vehicles attempting to force their way through.

They can be installed with a barrier to increase access visibility and reinforce site protection.

Surface or flush mounted

Please contact us to obtain a customised assessment

## **ANTI-RAM VEHICLE ROAD BLOCKERS**



Road blockers provide an immediate deterrent effect for increased security. They are equipped with a hydraulic operating system guaranteeing high-strength and proven reliability.

AVAILABLE IN CONVENTIONAL OR SHALLOW MOUNT VERSION

Proposed in different sizes and levels of resilience:

- 3.5T at 48 km/h Double crash test:
- 1T at 50 km/h and 3.5T at 32 km/h
- 7.5T at 65 km/h and 7.5T at 80 km/h
- 7.5T at 64 km/h and 7.5T at 80 km/h





Please contact us to obtain a customised solution.







Ideal for protecting your gate posts from potentially damaging manoeuvres

## PROTECTIVE POST



## **PROTECTION**

- Protects equipment in areas where vehicles are manoeuvring:
  - access (gates, barriers, turnstiles),
  - backspaces,
  - machines,
  - buildings.

## **CHOICE AND SECURITY**

- Embedded or base-plated.
- Several colours that either match the gate or stand out to alert drivers to take due care.

#### **FINISH**

• Galvanised or painted (epoxy-polyester).

## **FEATURES**

· Welded domed cap.



2 to 4 red reflective stripes depending on the height.









POLYESTER





SERVICE SECTOR SITES





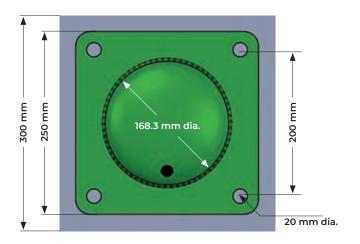
## **TECHNICAL FEATURES**

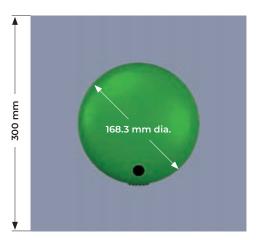
## Base-plated

| HEIGHT ABOVE GROUND /<br>POST LENGTH | 0.60 m | 1.50 m | 2.00 m |  |
|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| WEIGHT                               | 14 kg  | 29 kg  | 37 kg  |  |

## Embedded

| HEIGHT ABOVE GROUND | 0.60 m | 1.50 m | 2.00 m |  |
|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| POST LENGTH         | 1.10 m | 2.00 m | 2.50 m |  |
| WEIGHT              | 19 kg  | 33 kg  | 41 kg  |  |





## COLOURS









# Access control



For managing site entrances and exits, and security, different types of systems are available depending on the conditions of use, and requirements.

These standalone or smart control accessories are compatible with our gates, turnstiles and boom barriers.

Page 214 - Additional equipment



Accessories for gates, turnstiles and boom barriers

# ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT

DIRICKX offers a wide range of equipment that can be used to manage people entering and leaving your site and ensure its security.

## **GUIDANCE ON CHOOSING CONTROL DEVICES**

- > What type of control device do you need?
  - $\cdot$  Local: For small-scale sites, with easy access to the accessories,
  - · Remote: For large-scale sites, with large openings and/or specific characteristics.
- > What type of control device do you need?
  - · Stationary: near the point of access,
  - · Mobile: to provide to individual users.
- > Who are the users and are they identified?
  - · Pedestrians,
  - · Light vehicles,
  - · Trucks.
- > What is the density and frequency of traffic?
- > What do you need?
  - · To authorise people entering and / or leaving,
  - · To monitor people entering and leaving: organisation, statistics, etc.



## FOR LOCAL CONTROL

# RANGE OF STANDALONE EQUIPMENT

## DIFFERENT TYPES OF CONTROL DEVICES



#### REMOTE CONTROL

Radio transmission remote control for controlling all types of opening systems (2 or 4 channels)



#### VIDEO DOOR PHONE KIT

Composed of an outer intercom and interior monitor. Video monitoring of visitors.



#### INTERCOM KIT

Composed of an outer intercom and interior handset. Audio monitoring of visitors.



## **KEYPAD OR KEYPAD READER +** BADGE + KEY FOB

Access can be granted using the coded keypad or the proximity reader (with a badge or key fob)



#### MAGNETIC VEHICLE DETECTOR

An embedded magnetic loop device enabling any vehicle entering the detection area to automatically trigger opening. Compatible with all opening systems.



## **BUTTON BOX**

Opening and closing of the gate are activated by pressing a button. 1 to 4 buttons.





## UNIVERSAL KEY SWITCH AND FIRE **BRIGADE KEY SWITCH**

Opening and closing are activated by turning a key or the fire brigade triangle spanner.



## WEEKLY PROGRAMMING CLOCK

Allows you to set opening and closing times.

# SMART RANGE

## ADVANTAGES OF THE SMART RANGE

- Remote and real time control of the access authorisations (add, remove).
- · Access log (openings/closings).
- Built-in clock: free access time slot programming or authorisation restrictions.
- · Mobile access control (call via authorised number).
- •10-year prepaid operation.

## DIFFERENT TYPES OF CONTROL DEVICES





#### **SMART CONTROL UNIT**

Allowing to remotely manage, secure and control all accesses, via a web platform. Access control using telephones and remote controls (smart system)
Built-in annual clock function.





#### REMOTE CONTROL

To control the opening systems.
Compatible with the smart
range devices.



## **AUDIO INTERCOM**

To make calls on a telephone line.\*





## KEYPAD OR KEYPAD READER + BADGE + KEY FOB

Up to 80 codes. Compatible with telephones and remote controls.\*



## VIGIK BADGE READER

Up to 1000 badges. Compatible with telephones, remote controls and Vigik badges.\*





#### **AUDIO AND VIDEO MONITOR**

Compatible with telephones and Vigik badges. Version available with keypad. Compliant with Disability Act.\*

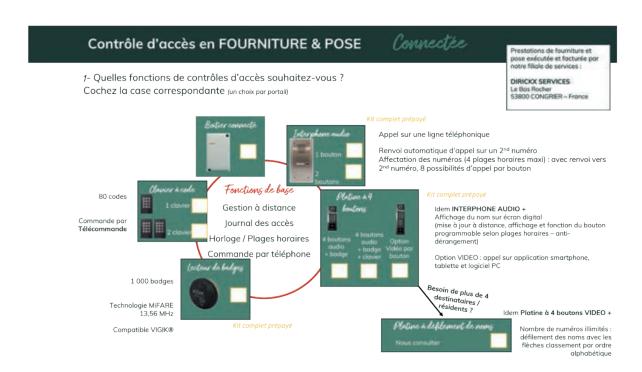
<sup>\*</sup> Smart control unit included, 10-year guarantee. Built-in annual clock function



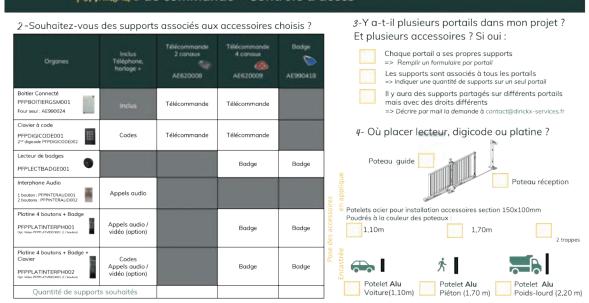
## OFFER VIA DIRICKX SERVICES ONLY (INSTALLATION AND SERVICE).

Dirickx Services partners with you on automation projects (personalised consulting services based on the site needs, supply, installation and commissioning). Additional specific access control solutions can be provided (supervision, enhanced security and anti-intrusion detection for example).

Please request our specific access control order form



# Formulaire de commande – Contrôle d'accès









# DIRICKX PROFESSIONAL GUARANTEES AND HOW THEY ARE APPLIED

# ANTI-CORROSION GUARANTEES

In addition to the statutory guarantees set out in the general terms and conditions of sale, DIRICKX offers 7 types of anti-corrosion commercial guarantees that are applicable depending on the product and finish (PVC, aluminium, polyester) and on recommendations concerning use (installation category and maintenance).

## **PVC FINISH**



 High adherence plastic coating by fluidisation technology (PVC coating) is a manufacturing process that ensures that the PVC adheres to the steel wire. It guarantees maximum corrosion resistance.

## **ALUMINIUM FINISH**



- · Aluminium provides very high corrosion resistance.
- It is particularly recommended for industrial or maritime atmospheres.









- The POLYESTER finish offers outstanding resistance to UV and adverse weather conditions and provides a very attractive gloss finish.
- Relevant environments according to standard ISO 12944-2: C1 (very low), C2 (low), C3 (medium).
- Products installed in C4 (high), C5 (very high) and C5 (extreme) environments are not covered.

#### **GALVA FINISH**



- The GALVA finish offers outstanding resistance to corrosion and ensures product durability.
- · It can be completed with a coloured polyester finish.





## **PROTECT + OPTION**

For polyester-coated products installed in C4 (high), C5 (very high) and C5 (extreme) environments, the **Protect+** option provides a 5- or 10-year anti-corrosion guarantee depending on the product and category.

# HOW ANTI-CORROSION GUARANTEES ARE APPLIED

"Our anti-corrosion guarantees apply automatically, from the date of delivery, to DIRICKX products installed in accordance with the rules of the trade. Our guarantees apply at the place of first installation.

Eachguarantee is conditional on the maintenance of the products in accordance with DIRICKX recommendations, taking into account the tolerances of the categories and degrees of corrosion. Accessories are excluded from the quarantee."

# HOW GUARANTEES EVOLVE OVER THE YEARS

"For each DIRICKX guarantee, the rate of coverage evolves according to the number of years, according to a clearly defined scale of obsolescence."

| Coverage rate –<br>5-year guarantee |                                 |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 1st year                            | 100 % of the product cost       |  |  |  |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> year                | <b>75</b> % of the product cost |  |  |  |
| 3 <sup>nd</sup> year                | <b>50</b> % of the product cost |  |  |  |
| 4 <sup>nd</sup> year                | <b>30</b> % of the product cost |  |  |  |
| 5 <sup>nd</sup> year                | 20 % of the product cost        |  |  |  |

|   | Coverage rate –<br>10-year guarantee |                       |                          |  |  |
|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| 1 <sup>st</sup> year  | 100 % of the product cost            |                       |                          |  |  |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> year  | 100 % of the product cost            |                       |                          |  |  |
| 3 <sup>nd</sup> year  | 90 % of the product cost             |                       |                          |  |  |
| 4 <sup>nd</sup> year 80 % of the product cost   |                                      |                       |                          |  |  |
| 5 <sup>nd</sup> year  | <b>70</b> % of the product cost      |                       |                          |  |  |
| 6 <sup>nd</sup> year  | <b>60</b> % of the product cost      |                       |                          |  |  |
| 7 <sup>nd</sup> year  | <b>50</b> % of the product cost      |                       |                          |  |  |
| 8 <sup>nd</sup> year 40 % of the product cost 9 <sup>nd</sup> year 30 % of the product cost |                                      |                       |                          |  |  |
|   |                                      | 10 <sup>nd</sup> year | 20 % of the product cost |  |  |

The cost of the product is the purchase price indicated on the DIRICKX invoice.

# **DURATION OF ANTI-CORROSION GUARANTEES**FOR EACH PRODUCT

|                          | ENVIRONMENTS UNDER THE STANDARD |  |  |   |  |  |   |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|---|
| PROD                     | C1<br>Very low                  | C2<br>Low  | C3<br>Medium                                       | C4<br>High  | C5<br>Very High  | C5<br>Extreme                                      |   |
| WOVEN WIRE<br>FENCING    | Garden edging                   | ANTI-CORROSION GUARANTEE  PVC  | ANTI-CORROSION GUARANTEE                           | ANTI-CORROGION GUARANTEE                            | ANTI-CORROSION GUARANTEE                                     | DIRICKX ANTCORROSION GUARANTEE  VEARS PVC          |   |
| CHAINLINK FENCE          | FLUIDEX®                        | DIRICKX ANTI-CONTROLL ANTI-CON | ATTI-CONTIDUO GUARANTEE                            | ATTI-CONTRIBUTION GUARANTEE TOYPO                   | ANTI-COMPISSION GUARANTEE                                    | DIRICKX ANTI-COMMISSION GUARANTEE  1 OYEARS PV6    |   |
| MESH                     | AXIAL®                          | DIRICKX ANT-CORROSON GUARANTEE  YEARS PVC  | DIRICKX ANTI-CORRIDADOR GUARANTEE  OYEARS PV6      | DIRICKX ANTI-CORROBON GUARANTEE  1  YEARS PVC       | DIRICKX ANTI-CORPOSION GUARANTEE  1 O YEARS PVC              | DIRICKX ANTI-CORROSON GUARANTEE  OYEARS PV6        |   |
| ROLL FENCING             | BASTILLE®                       | ANTI-COMPOSION GUARANTEE OYEARS PVG  | DIRICKY ANTI-CONCISION GUARANTEE OYEARS PV6        | DIRICKX ANTI-CONNEGROOM GUARANTEE OYEARS PVC        | DIRICKY ANTI-CONFIDENCE ANTI-CONFIDENCE QUARANTEE OYEARS PVC | DIRICKY ANTI-COMMISSION GUARANTEE OYEARS PV6       |   |
| RIGID PANEL              | ARISTA                          | ANTI-CORROGIOA GUARANTEE YEARS POLYESTER   | DIRICKY ANTI-CONFIGSON GUARANTEE YEARS POLYESTER   | DIRICKY ANTI-COMBISION GUARANTEE YEARS PRINESTER    |  |  |   |
| FENCING                  | AXOR®.<br>AXIS®.<br>AXYLE®      | DIRICKX ANTI-CORROBION GUARANTEE OYEARS RUESTER  | ANTI-CORRESSON GUARANTEE TO YEARS RUESTER          | DIRICKX ANTI-CORROSION GUARANTEE  TO PROVESTER      | DIRICEX ANTICORROSION GUARANTEE  YEARS PROTECT,+             | DIRICEX ANTICERESION GUARANTEE TO YEARS PROTECT.+  | DIRICKX AND CORRESSOR GUARANTEE  YEARS PROTECT! |
|                          | Fluidised TENSION WIRE          | DIRICKX ANTI-CORRESSION GUARANTEE OYEARS PVG   | DIRICKX ANTI-CONCISCON GUARANTEE OYEARS PVG        | ANTI-CONFOSION GUARANTEE  OYEARS PVD                | DIRICKX ANII-CONDISION GUARANTEE OYEARS PVG                  | DIRICKX ANTI-COMODION GUARANTEE OYEARS PVG         |   |
| POSTS<br>AND ACCESSORIES | UNIVERS plastic-coated,<br>REX  | DIRICKX ANTI-CORROBION GUARANTEE OYEARS RUESTER  | ANTI-CORRESSON GUARANTEE TO YEARS PRUESTER         | DIRICKX ANTI-CORROSION GUARANTEE OYEARS PRIVESTER   |  |  |   |
|                          | AXOR®.<br>AXIS®.<br>AXYLE®      | DIRICKX ANTI-CORROSION GUARANTEE OYEARS ROUSTEE  | DIRICHX ANTI-CONROBON GUARANTEE TO PRUESTER        | DIRICKX ANTI-CONFOSION GUARANTEE TO YEARS PRIVESTER | DIRICKX ANTI-CORRISION GUARANTEE  YEARS PROTECT+             | DIRICKX ANTI-CORROSION GUARANTEE  YEARS PROTECT+   | DIRICKY ANI-CONTORON GUARANTEE SYEARS PROTECT.+ |
| RAILINGS                 | EXALT®                          | DIRICKX ANTI-CORRESSION GUARANTEE OYEARS POLISTER  | DIRICHX ANTI-CORRESSON GUARANTEE TO YEARS PRUESTER | DIRICKX ANTI-COMPOSION GUARANTEE  OPENSON PROVESTER | DIRICEX ANTICORROSION GUARANTEE TO YEARS PROTECT,+           | DIRICEX ANTICEBRISION GUARANTEE TO YEARS PROTECT + | DIRICKX ARI COMMUNION GUARANTEE  YEARS PROTECT  |
| MALINOS                  | myMIX®                          | ANTI-CORROGION GUARANTEE OYEARS PUISITR  | ANTI-CORRESSON GUARANTEE TO YEARS RUESTER          | DIRICKX ANTLOGROSION GUARANTEE  YEARS PRIVESTER     | ANTI-CORROSION GUARANTEE  OYEARS PROTECT +                   | ANTLORISOSION GUARANTEE  OYEARS PROTECT,+          | DIRICKX ANTI-CONGROWN GUARANTEE  5 PROTECT +    |
|                          | ULYX®                           | DIRICKX ANTI-CORROBION GUARANTEE OYEARS PUVISITE   | ANTI-CORRESSON GUARANTEE TO YEARS PUESTER          | DIRICKX ANTI-CORROSION GUARANTEE TO YEARS PRIVESTER | DIRICKX ANTI-CORPOSION GUARANTEE TO YEARS PROTECT.+          | DIRICKX ANTI-CORRESSION GUARANTEE OYEARS PROTECT+  |   |
| GATES                    | ALLIX® <sup>*</sup>             | ATTLEORISMENT OF THE PROPERTY  | ANTI-CORRESSON GUARANTEE TO YEARS PRUESTER         | ATTLCOMESSON GUARANTEE TO YEARS PRIVESTR            | DIRICEX ANTICOMPOSITION GUARANTEE TO YEARS PROTECT +         | DIRICEX ANTICORPOSION GUARANTEE TO YEARS PROTECT+  |   |
| AND SWING GATES          | AXYLE®, ELIXIR®, AXOR®          | DIRICKX ANTI-COMPOSION GUARANTEE  O YEARS PRUISTEE   | ANTI-COMMISSION GUARANTEE TO YEARS PRUSSIES        | ANTI-COPRIZION GUARANTEE TO YEARS PRUSSIE           | DIRICKX ANTICOMODION GUARANTEE  10 YEARS PROTECT +           | DIRICKX ANTICOPRODON GUARANTEE  TO YEARS PROTECT   | DIRICKX ANI-COMODON GUARANTE  5 YEARS PROTECT + |
|                          | ESPACE                          | ANTI-CORROSION GUARANTEE OYEARS POLISIES   | DIRICKX ANTI-CORRESSON GUARANTEE TO YEARS PRUESTER | DIRICKX ANTI-CONIGODO GUARANTEE  YEARS RUESTER      |  |  |   |

<sup>\*</sup> ALLIX® and ULYX® gates are available in the post-manufacture galvanised finish. In this case, they are covered by an all-category 10-year anti-corrosion guarantee.



# **UNDERSTANDING THE GUARANTEE LEVELS** AND CORROSIVITY CATEGORIES

The anti-corrosion guarantee only covers rust-related faults. It is based on the European standard ISO 12944, which defines precise corrosivity categories.

| Category     | Typical environments in a temperate climate  | Distance between<br>the products and the sea  |
|--------------|--|---|
| C1 very low  | Dry or cold desert area with very low levels of atmospheric pollution  | > 20 km from the sea  |
| C2 low       | Rural areas (or small town with low levels of pollution)   | > 20 km from the sea  |
| C2 low       | AND short-term persistent moisture   | > 20 km from the sea  |
| C3 medium    | Industrial area with moderate and non-aggressive pollution<br>(SO <sub>2</sub> : 5μg/m³ to 30 μg/m³) - Urban area                                | > 20 km from the sea  |
| C4 high      | Polluted industrial or urban area (SO²: 30μg/m³ to 90 μg/m³)   | Between 3 and 20 km - coastal area with<br>moderate salinity without seawater projection<br>(e.g. Coastal municipality) |
| C5 very high | Industrial area with aggressive atmosphere (SO <sub>2</sub> : 90μg/m³ to 250 μg/m³)<br>and high air humidity AND/OR significant chloride effects | Between 500 m and 3 km from the sea   |
|              | Industrial area with extreme humidity and aggressive atmosphere  | < 500 m from the sea  |
| C5 extreme   | OR tropical and subtropical climate zones  | Not in situations involving direct contact with seawater or installation right above seawater                           |

Tolerances for the anti-corrosion guarantee are defined based on standard ISO 4628-3 for the degree of rusting and standard ISO 4628-2 for the degree of blistering.

| Period            | Degree of rusting | Degree of blistering |  |
|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--|
| Year 1 to 5 < RI2 |                   | < Degree 3           |  |
| Year 6 to 10      | < RI3             | < Degree 3           |  |

DIRICKX strives to work on the reliability and durability of its products, however natural phenomena or those relating to the surrounding environment can influence the aspect of products, such as their colouring.

# **GUARANTEES AND REGULAR MAINTENANCE**

The winning combination to ensure that your products last longer

**FREQUENCY** 



All surfaces require semi-annual maintenance. Coated surfaces, exposed to the retention of dust, mud, sand or salt, require thorough cleaning.

**CLEANING** 



Must consist of washing with water and a mild detergent (PH between 5 and 8) followed by thorough rinsing with clean water and wiping dry. It is prohibited to use abrasive agents.

SPECIFIC MAINTENANCE OPERATIONS FOR MOTORISED GATES



Maintenance is mandatory and must be carried out every six months. DIRICKX offers commissioning and installation services and maintenance and servicing contracts.

Please contact DIRICKX SERVICES, subsidiary of the DIRICKX group.

# **NOT COVERED BY THE GUARANTEE**

# THE GUARANTEE DOES NOT APPLY:

- If the products have suffered wear and tear due to an adaptation or special assembly, whether abnormal or not, carried out without respecting the prior agreement or advice of DIRICKX, and outside its supervision;
- · If the conditions of installation, use, maintenance or performance of the products do not comply with the recommendations of DIRICKX;
- · If the products have undergone processing, incorporation into any construction or device, or alteration of any kind before use;
- · If the products are used for a purpose other than that for which the fencing system was sold;
- · In case of defective storage, transshipment and unloading;
- In the event of damage caused by the application of aggressive coatings or additional treatments without the prior written consent of DIRICKX or due to poor maintenance, high-pressure cleaning, etc.;
- · In the event of damage caused by animals, plants, such as tree roots, vines, etc.;
- · In the event of damage caused by any external event such as attempted break-ins, vandalism, accidents, impacts, abnormal friction, projections (stones, grinding grit, chemicals, etc.), extreme climatic events, etc.;
- · In the event of damage resulting from abnormal deformations, mainly as a result of the substructure or foundation defect;
- · In case of damage due to abnormal water stagnation.



# **COMMERCIAL GUARANTEE FOR THE AXYLE PRIVACY FENCE**

# DIRICKX - Fences - Access control SPECIAL ADVANTAGE

DIRICKX is the only manufacturer to offer a 10-year guarantee on its AXYLE® posts solutions, panels and related privacy fencing systems, which provide privacy fences up to 2 m high, depending on the region and terrain category.

DIRICKX offers a 10-year commercial guarantee as from the date of purchase, for the "AXYLE" privacy fence", under the conditions defined in this document.

The product is a complete AXYLE® system composed of the following items:

- AXYLE® posts
- AXYLE® or AXIS® panels with the features defined in this document
- LIXO® privacy fencing systems with the features defined in this document- LIXO® privacy fencing systems with the features defined in this document

# 1. WIND LOAD CHART AND TERRAIN CATEGORY



| REGIONS | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---------|---|---|---|---|
|         | • | _ |   | · |

|  |    | TERRAIN CATEGORY   |  |  |
|--|----|--|--|--|
|  | 0  | Sea or coastal areas exposed to offshore winds; lakes and bodies of water where the wind blows over a distance of at least 5 km                              |  |  |
| II buildings, etc.) that are separated by distances of more than 40 height |    | Open rural areas with or without a few individual obstacles (e.g. trees, buildings, etc.) that are separated by distances of more than 40 times their height |  |  |
|  |    | Sparsely populated rural areas with hedges, vineyards and bocage   |  |  |
|  |    | Industrial or urban areas; dense bocage; orchards  |  |  |
|  | IV | Urban areas where at least 15 % of the surface is covered by buildings with an average height of more than 15 m; forests                                     |  |  |

Terrain categories from the National Annex to the Eurocode, NF-EN 1991-1-4 / NA

Division of regions based on the Eurocode

# 2. THE THREE GUARANTEED CONFIGURATIONS

## - Configuration 1:

- · Post: AXYLE® with reinforcement zone 3-4 for embedding
- · Panel: AXIS® DR, height of 2 metres maximum
- · Number of metal clips per post side: 6 (12 clips in total)
- · Number of connecting screws\* of the clips: 6
- · Privacy fencing system: LIXO® HORIZONTAL over the entire height

This configuration also includes all panel heights under 2 metres.

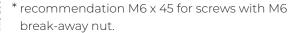
\* recommendation M6 x 45 for screws with M6 break-away nut. For configurations with reinforcements, they must be drilled to fit the screws.



## - Configuration 2:

- Post: AXYLE® with reinforcement zone 1-2 for embedding
- Panel: AXYLE® CS or AXYLE® CD or AXIS® D, height of 1.90 m maximum
- Number of metal clips per post side:
   5 (10 clips in total)
- · Number of connecting screws\* of the clips: 3
- Privacy fencing system: LIXO® WOOD or LIXO® TOP or LIXO® 3D or LIXO® HORIZONTAL or LIXO® + FINISH, height of 1.90 m

This configuration also includes all panel heights under 1.90 metres.



For configurations with reinforcements, they must be drilled to fit the screws.





Zone not covered by the guarantee\*

<sup>\*</sup> If there is any uncertainty about the guarantee coverage for the location in question, DTI will be happy to provide any clarification and, if necessary, issue a specific guarantee certificate.





## - Configuration 3:

- Post: AXYLE® without reinforcement on welded plate, large sleeve plate or for embedding.
- Panel: AXYLE® CS or AXYLE CD or AXIS D, maximum height of 1.90 m
- Number of metal clips per post side:
   5 (10 clips in total)
- · Number of connecting screws of the clips: none
- Privacy fencing system: LIXO® WOOD or LIXO® TOP or LIXO® 3D or LIXO® HORIZONTAL or LIXO® + FINISH, height of 1.90 m

This configuration also includes all panel heights under 1.90 metres.

- Zone covered by the guarantee
- Zone not covered by the guarantee\*
- \* If there is any uncertainty about the guarantee coverage for the location in question, DTI will be happy to provide any clarification and, if necessary, issue a specific guarantee certificate.

# 3. CONDITIONS FOR THE APPLICATION OF THE COMMERCIAL GUARANTEE

# - Conditions relating to the installation conditions:

- The "AXYLE® privacy fence" must be installed by a professional installer, this is a prerequisite for the activation of the guarantee.
- · Professionals must comply with i) the recommendations relating to the types and dimensions of embedding defined in the table below and ii) must also ascertain the characteristics of the terrain beforehand (refer to the wind load chart and terrain category based on the Eurocode NF- EN 1991-1-4 / NA). If this is not the case, the present guarantee cannot be invoked.
- The guarantee applies exclusively to the installation of the "AXYLE® privacy fence" embedded in a foundation according to our dimensional recommendations. Consequently, the guarantee does not cover installation on a wall or on sleeve plates.

| No. | Post configurations                    | Overturning<br>moments<br>(Nxm) | Foundation volumes (m3) | Minimum foundation<br>dimensions<br>base (dia.) x depth (m.) |
|-----|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| 3   | Post + AXYLE reinforcement zones 3 & 4 | 5447                            | 0.087                   | dia. 0.40 x 0.70 m. min. / or<br>/ dia. 0.45 x 0.55 m. min.  |
| 2   | Post + AXYLE reinforcement zones 1 & 2 | 3764                            | 0.072                   | dia. 0.40 x 0.60 m. min. / or<br>/ dia. 0.35 x 0.75 m. min.  |
| 1   | AXYLE post without reinforcement       | 2100                            | 0.057                   | dia. 0.30 x 0.80 m. min. / or / dia. 0.35 x 0.60 m. min.     |

## 4. SCOPE OF THE GUARANTEE

- Wind resistance guarantee: only an AXYLE® privacy fence that has suffered substantial deformation due to wind-related weather conditions is covered by the guarantee to the exclusion of all other causes (vandalism, flooding, accident, etc.). This is a guarantee of stability of the fence.
- Coverage: The guarantee gives the right, at DIRICKX's choice, either i) to the reimbursement of the damaged product(s), it being specified that the reimbursement of damaged products is carried out with the application of a degression of 10 % of the catalogue price of the defective products as from the second year following the installation, or ii) to the repair of the defective parts.
- The guarantee does not apply for the following:
  - · Installation services are not covered by this commercial guarantee.
  - · The commercial guarantee cannot be invoked in the event of a natural disaster.
  - · This guarantee is only valid if DTI has received the full sale price of the AXYLE® privacy fence.
  - The installation of an AXYLE® privacy fence in poor soils, i.e. in backfilled soils or soils with uncertain compaction with a pressure limit of 1 to 5 bar (e.g. silt, peat).
  - · In the event of non-compliance with article 7 of the DTI general sales conditions.

"This guarantee only applies to products that have been entirely manufactured by DIRICKX and that have regularly become the property of the Buyer on the day the guarantee is called. The guarantee is not applied, in particular if the products have suffered wear and tear due to an adaptation or special assembly, whether abnormal or not, carried out without respecting the prior agreement or advice of DIRICKX, and outside its supervision; if the conditions of installation, use, maintenance or performance of the products do not comply with the recommendations of DIRICKX; where the products have undergone processing, incorporation into any construction or device; or have undergone a surface treatment or alteration of any kind before use.[...]. Any invocation of a guarantee does not exempt the Buyer from paying the invoices on their due date."

# **WARRANTY OF FITNESS** FOR PRODUCTS REQUIRING COMMISSIONING

#### 2-YEAR DIRICKX GUARANTEE FOR MOTORISATION SYSTEM PRODUCTS:



· DIRICKX offers a 2-year guarantee on its gate/point of access motorisation system to customers who are certified installers. This quarantee covers both the supply of the motor and the electronic board in the event of a failure or malfunction. All other parts are not covered by the guarantee. This guarantee does not replace the legal obligation to enter into a maintenance

#### 2-TO 5-YEAR MAINTENANCE CONTRACT:



# THE MAINTENANCE CONTRACT MEETS THE FOLLOWING LEGAL OBLIGATIONS:

· Inspections of the safety and structural soundness of the entire installation must be carried out at least once every 6 months (Articles R4224-12, R4224- 13 of the French Labour Law and Article 9 of Order no. TEFT9301288A of 21 December 1993).

This means that in the case of failure to keep a record of these inspections, the site owner could be held liable in the event of personal injury to a third party or an employee.

Upon entering into a 2- to 5-year DIRICKX Services maintenance contract when commissioning a motorised gate or point of access, the guarantee will cover all components (including the motor system and consumables) and their replacement (parts and repair fee) for the duration of the contract.

NOT COVERED (by either the guarantee or the contract):

- · Parts subject to wear (rollers, track wheels, pinions, racks, receivers/transmitters).
- · Parts damaged by accident or by vandalism.

# STANDARDS AND REGULATIONS

The DIRICKX quality policy is based on compliance with the standards in force. All our products are tested prior to marketing and undergo comprehensive quality testing.

## **FINISHED PRODUCTS**

The following standards define products in terms of geometric features, tolerance, materials, etc.:

#### EN 10223-1

Steel barbed wire (such as RONCE PROTECTO®, STRONGO® PLAZIAL, etc.).

#### EN 10223-2/3

Hexagonal steel wire mesh fencing (TTX).

#### EN 10223-4

Welded steel fencing (AXIAL®, BASTILLE®, etc.).

#### EN 10223-5

Knotted steel fencing for livestock (AGRICLOS®).

#### EN 10223-6

Chainlink fence (FLUIDEX®, GALVEX®, etc.).

#### EN 10223-7

Welded steel panels (AXIS®, AXOR®, AXYLE®).

## PLASTIC COATING

The quality of the coating determines product service life. For several years, DIRICKX has undertaken to meet the applicable plastic coating standards:

- NF EN 10245-2 relating to PVC coating defines mass and quality requirements for mesh roll fencing such as chainlink and boundary fencing, etc.
- EN 13438 specifies requirements for polyester coatings and applies to products such as AXOR®, AXIS®, AXYLE® panels, AXIS®, AXOR®, AXYLE® and UNIVERS posts, and railings.

#### WIRE GALVANISATION

The metallic (zinc-based) coating of the steel wires contributes to the durability of the mesh: the zinc's positive electrical charge is a key factor in preventing corrosion.

French standard **NF A 91-131** was replaced by European standard **EN 10244-2** (October 2001).

DIRICKX refers to European standard EN 10 244-2.

# **ISO 9001 CERTIFIED**

DIRICKX is certified to ISO 9001-version 2015





#### **GATES**

European standard **NF EN 13241 + A2** applies to manually operated and motorised doors, gates and barriers designed to be installed in areas that are accessible to people, and its purpose is to secure access to industrial and business premises or garages in residential areas.

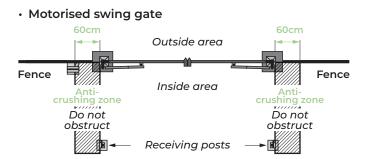
It does not apply to:

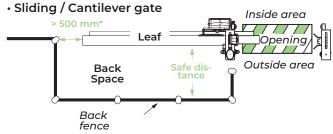
- manual gates with a surface area of  $< 6.25 \text{ m}^2$  for use by people,
- · motorised gates with a width of < 2.50 m2 and a surface area of < 6.25 m<sup>2</sup> essentially designed for pedestrians,
- · barriers intended solely for vehicles.

"The order issued on 9 August 2006 stipulates that ground markings, flashing lights, and area lighting are mandatory for automated gates."

The installer must protect access to the backspace of the gate under standard **NF EN 12635** by eliminating all risks of crushing, shearing and dragging. The fence must therefore be installed a safe distance away from the moving leaf. This safety distance accounts for exposed body parts as specified in standard **NF EN ISO 13857**.

## **BACKSPACE**





\* Distance to be respected to eliminate the risk of being locked in.

#### **GUARDRAILS**

DIRICKX EXALT® and myMIX® guardrails comply with the NF P01-012 standard for guardrails.

## **PLAYGROUND FENCES**

DIRICKX's railings and rigid panels (spikes pointing downward) and AXOR®, ESPACE, ALLIX® gates comply with standard NF EN 1176-1 for playgrounds.

## RECOMMENDATIONS FOR INSTALLING FENCES

For all fences installed at establishments open to the public and fences above ground  $\leq$  1.80 m, we recommend installation with spikes or overstanding bars pointing downwards. A similar recommendation was issued by the DGCCRF (General Directorate for Competition Policy, Consumer Affairs and Fraud Control) and the CSC (Consumer Safety Commission).

# RECOMMENDATIONS FOR INSTALLING DIRICKX LIXO® PRIVACY FENCING

Certain installation recommendations must be observed for privacy systems depending on the geographical area in which they are installed, the height of the fence on which they are mounted, and the post model used.

Throughout our guarantee booklet, you will find our installation recommendations for privacy systems installed on DIRICKX rigid panel fencing, based on the results of wind tunnel tests performed by an independent body and on calculations performed by the DIRICKX design office.

Based on the centre distance and height of your fence, please refer to the recommended post model (embedded or base-plated) and installation type on page 109.



